

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Information on learning .....	1
Attitude towards learning .....	2
Block for Employment situation.....	5
Most recent employment.....	5
Volunteering.....	14
High school experience.....	15
Postsecondary experience.....	27
Highest education .....	29
Formal education .....	32
Most recent program.....	40
Duration of formal education.....	41
Details of formal education .....	47
Employer support.....	49
Employment situation.....	53
Costs of formal education .....	58
Financial support - Savings.....	60
Financial education repayable loans.....	64
Financial support- non-repayable.....	65
Current student with loan .....	67
Current student without loan .....	68
Non-formal training .....	73
Course name .....	74
Job-related courses .....	74
Job-related course .....	78
Cost non-formal .....	81
Barriers .....	84
Family background.....	87
Child's conditions .....	93
Child school attendance.....	94
Child school experience.....	109
Parental expectations .....	111
Parental involvement .....	115
Computer use .....	122
Immigration .....	124
Language.....	130
Disabilities.....	137
Financial planning.....	139
Financial preparedness if in PSE .....	145
Parents saving for other children .....	147
Parent savings .....	149
Savings withdrawals .....	158
No savings .....	159

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

Savings awareness.....	161
Principal residence.....	165
Student loan impact.....	171
Household expenditures .....	177
Financial support.....	180
Income .....	183

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**Section: Information on learning (LP)**

**LP\_BEG** Beginning of section

**LP\_Q01** If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent)..... (Go to LP\_Q01)  
Else..... (Go to LP\_END)

**LP\_Q01** **In the last 12 months, have you looked for any information concerning courses, programs, workshops, seminars or other activities you could have taken with the intention to improve your knowledge, skills or competencies?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to LP\_END)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to LP\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents*

**LP\_Q02** **Did you find the information you were looking for?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to LP\_END)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to LP\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents who looked for any information concerning their own learning activities*

**LP\_Q03** **From which of the following sources did you find the information?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Internet
- 02 A family member, a neighbour or a work colleague
- 03 Your employer
- 04 A career counsellor, including one from an employment service office
- 05 An education or training institution such as a school, college, university
- 06 TV, radio, newspaper, magazine
- 07 Books
- 08 Other
- DK, RF ..... (Go to LP\_END)

Default: (Go to LP\_Q04)

Coverage: *Main respondents who looked for any information concerning their own learning activities*

**LP\_Q04** **Overall, was the information useful?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who looked for and found any information concerning their own learning activities*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**LP\_END** End of section

**Section: Attitude towards learning (AL)**

**AL\_BEG** Beginning of section

**AL\_R01** Now I will read you different views on education and learning.

**AL\_Q01** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**Education and training can help you manage your daily life better.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Somewhat agree
  - 3 Somewhat disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
  - 5 Neither agree nor disagree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Main respondents  
PMK1  
PMK2

**AL\_Q02** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**Learning new things is fun.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Somewhat agree
  - 3 Somewhat disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
  - 5 Neither agree nor disagree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Main respondents  
PMK1  
PMK2

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**AL\_Q03** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**Learning gives you more self-confidence.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**AL\_Q04** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**There is a strong relationship between education and success in life.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**AL\_Q05** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**Individuals should be prepared to pay something for their adult learning.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**AL\_Q06** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**People who continue to learn as adults are more likely to avoid unemployment.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**AL\_Q07** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**If you want to be successful at work you need to keep improving your knowledge and skills.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**AL\_Q08** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**Employers should be responsible for the training of their employees.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
PMK1  
PMK2

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**AL\_Q09** To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

**The skills you need to do a job can't be learned in the classroom.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, ask: **Do you ...?** and read first four categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Neither agree nor disagree  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents*  
*PMK1*  
*PMK2*

**AL\_END** End of section

**Section: Block for Employment situation (EMC)**

**EMC\_BEG** Beginning of section

**EMC\_B01** If TypeOfResp=1, call EM block once  
If TypeOfResp=2 or 3 and MSNC\_Q01=3 (widowed), 4 (separated), 5 (divorced),  
6 (single, never married), DK, RF, call EM block once  
If TypeOfResp=2 or 3 and MSNC\_Q01=1 (married), 2 (living common-law), then  
call EM block twice

**EMC\_END** End of section

**Section: Most recent employment (EM)**

**EM\_BEG** Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EM\_Q02**      **The following questions concern (your/your spouse or partner's) activities (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007). During this period, what was (your/your spouse or partner's) main activity?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Working at a job or business
- 02      Doing volunteer work
- 03      Looking for work
- 04      Going to school
- 05      Taking care of family or household responsibilities
- 06      Retired
- 07      Long term illness or disability
- 08      Other - Specify.....(Go to EM\_S02)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EM\_C03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable*

**EM\_S02**      **The following questions concern (your/your spouse or partner's) activities (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007). During this period, what was (your/your spouse or partner's) main activity?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EM\_Q02  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to EM\_Q02  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to EM\_Q02*

**EM\_C03**      If EM\_Q02 is (02 to 08, DK, RF) ..... (Go to EM\_Q03)  
Else EM\_Q02=01 (working at a job or business) ..... (Go to EM\_Q04)

**EM\_Q03**      **Did (you/your spouse or partner) work at a job or business at any time (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007)? (regardless of the number of hours per week)**

INTERVIEWER: Include as work: paid leave such as vacation or illness, maternity/paternity leave, strikes, temporary layoffs, lockouts, etc.

- 1      Yes
- 2      No ..... (Go to EM\_END)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to EM\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose main activity was other than working at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, whose main activity was other than working at a job or business at any time in 2007  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, whose main activity was other than working at a job or business at any time in 2007*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EM\_Q04** (Between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007), (were/was) (you/your spouse or partner) self-employed at any time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007*

**EM\_Q05** Did (you/your spouse or partner) work at more than one job or business (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007)?

INTERVIEWER: Count self-employment as one, not based on number of clients.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to EM\_R07)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to EM\_R07)

Coverage: *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007*

**EM\_Q06** How many jobs or businesses did (you/your spouse or partner) have (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007)?

INTERVIEWER: If more than 20 enter 20. Include self-employment but count as one, not based on number of clients.

\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces) [Min: 2 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who worked at more than one job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at more than one job or business at any time in 2007 PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at more than one job or business at any time in 2007*

**EM\_R07** The next questions are about the (most recent) job or business (you/your spouse or partner) worked at (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007).

**EM\_C07** If NumJobs=1 and EM\_Q04=1 (was self-employed) ..... (Go to EM\_Q08)  
Else ..... (Go to EM\_Q07)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EM\_Q07      In (your/their) (most recent) job or business (were/was) (you/your spouse or partner) ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            An employee
- 2            Self-employed..... (Go to EM\_Q08)
- 3            Working in a family business without pay  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EM\_Q10B)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job), except those who only had one self-employed job  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job), except those who only had one self-employed job  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job), except those who only had one self-employed job*

**EM\_Q08      Did (you/your spouse or partner) have any employees?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to EM\_Q10A)  
              DK, RF ..... (Go to EM\_Q10A)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who were self-employed at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_Q09      On average, how many employees did (you/your spouse or partner) have (between July 2007 and 1 June 2008/in 2007)?**

INTERVIEWER: If greater than 1000, enter 1000.

\_\_\_\_ (4 spaces)            [Min: 1 Max: 1000]  
DK, RF

Coverage:            *Main respondents who were self-employed and had employees at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed and had employees at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed and had employees at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EM\_Q10A      What was the name of (your/your spouse or partner's) business?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of business or person.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EM\_Q11)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who were self-employed at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were self-employed at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_Q10B      What was the name of (your/your spouse or partner's) (most recent) employer (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of business, government department or agency, or person.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

Coverage:            *Main respondents who worked at a job or business as an employee or as an unpaid family worker, at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business as an employee or as an unpaid family worker, at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business as an employee or as an unpaid family worker, at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_Q11      What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description (e.g., cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, high school, dairy farm, municipal government, etc.)

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

Coverage:            *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EM\_Q12      What kind of work (were/was) (you/your spouse or partner) doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description or occupational title (e.g., babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician).

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_Q13      What (were/was) (your/your spouse or partner's) most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description (e.g., caring for children, stamp press operator, forest examiner)

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_Q14      When did (you/your spouse or partner) start working for (name of employer or business)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. If necessary, ask: **In what month?** Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EM\_N15**      INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary, ask: **In what year?** Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events etc., to determine month and year

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1942 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_C16**      If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent)..... (Go to EM\_Q16)  
Else (TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) or 3 (PMK2)) ..... (Go to EM\_Q17)

**EM\_Q16**      **(Between July 2007 and June 2008/In 2007), which month(s) did you work for (name of employer or business)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Consider as work time off for vacation, illness, maternity/paternity leave, strikes, temporary layoffs, lockouts, etc.

- 01      July 2007
  - 02      August 2007
  - 03      September 2007
  - 04      October 2007
  - 05      November 2007
  - 06      December 2007
  - 07      January 2008
  - 08      February 2008
  - 09      March 2008
  - 10      April 2008
  - 11      May 2008
  - 12      June 2008
  - 13      All months between July 2007 and June 2008
- DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EM\_C18)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EM\_Q17**      **In 2007, which months did (you/your spouse or partner) work for (name of employer or business)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Consider as work: time off for vacation, illness, maternity/paternity leave, strikes, temporary layoffs, lockouts, etc.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- 13      All months in 2007  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

**EM\_C18**      If (EM\_Q07=1 (employee), DK or RF)..... (Go to EM\_Q18)  
Else..... (Go to EM\_Q25)

**EM\_Q18**      **In this job, (were/was) (you/your spouse or partner) a union member?**

- 1      Yes..... (Go to EM\_Q20)
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*

**EM\_Q19**      **(Were/Was) (you/your spouse or partner) covered by a union contract or collective agreement?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and who were not a union member (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q18)*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and who were not a union member (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q18)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and who were not a union member (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q18)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EM\_Q20**      **Was this job permanent, or is there some way that it was not permanent?  
For example, seasonal, temporary, term or casual.**

- 1            Permanent ..... (Go to EM\_Q22)
- 2            Not permanent  
              DK, RF ..... (Go to EM\_Q22)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*

**EM\_Q21**      **In what way was this job not permanent?**

- 1            Seasonal job
- 2            Temporary, term, or contract job (non seasonal)
- 3            Casual job
- 4            Other - Specify ..... (Go to EM\_S21)  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EM\_Q22)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose job was not permanent PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose job was not permanent PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose job was not permanent*

**EM\_S21**      **In what way was this job not permanent?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EM\_Q21  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to EM\_Q21  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to EM\_Q21*

**EM\_Q22**      **About how many persons were employed at the location where (you/your spouse or partner) worked for (most recent employer)? Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Less than 20
- 2            20 to 99
- 3            100 to 500
- 4            Over 500  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- EM\_Q23**      **Did (most recent employer) operate at more than one location?**
- 1              Yes
- 2              No ..... (Go to EM\_Q25)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to EM\_Q25)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07)*

- EM\_C24**      If EM\_Q22=(1, 2, 3, DK, RF) ..... (Go to EM\_Q24)
- Else ..... (Go to EM\_Q25)

- EM\_Q24**      **In total, about how many persons were employed at all locations? Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1              Less than 20
- 2              20 to 99
- 3              100 to 500
- 4              Over 500
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked as an employee at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose employer operated at more than one location*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose employer operated at more than one location*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked as an employee at any time in 2007 (for most recent job) (or responded don't know or refused to EM\_Q07); and whose employer operated at more than one location*

- EM\_Q25**      **How many (paid) hours did (you/your spouse or partner) usually work per week at this (most recent) job?**

\_\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 90]

DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 (for most recent job)*  
*PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who worked at a job or business at any time in 2007 (for most recent job)*

- EM\_END**      End of section
- Section:**      **Volunteering (SP)**
- SP\_BEG**      Beginning of section



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SP\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent).....(Go to SP\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to SP\_END)

**SP\_R01** **Now we will ask about volunteer activities. These include unpaid activities with groups or organizations such as schools, religious organizations, charities and community associations.**

**SP\_C02** If EM\_Q02=2 (doing volunteer work was main activity) .....(Go to SP\_Q02)  
Else.....(Go to SP\_Q01)

**SP\_Q01** **Between July 2007 and June 2008, as a volunteer, did you perform such activities?**

INTERVIEWER: These activities are unpaid activities with groups or organizations such as schools, religious organizations, charities and community associations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No .....(Go to SP\_END)  
DK, RF .....(Go to SP\_END)

*Coverage: Main respondents who were not doing volunteer work as their main activity at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**SP\_Q02** **How often did you perform these unpaid activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Daily or almost daily
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 At least 3 or 4 times during the year
- 5 Only once or twice during the year
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who volunteered at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**SP\_END** End of section

**Section: High school experience (EH)**

**EH\_BEC** Beginning of section

**EH\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent).....(Go to EH\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to EH\_END)

**EH\_R01** **Now, I would like to ask you questions about your high school or elementary education.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q01**      **In what month and year did you (complete/last take) (your high school diploma requirements/your high school or elementary school courses)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine year.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**EH\_N02**      INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary, ask, "In what year?"

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1950 Max: 2000]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**EH\_C03**      If MRAge < 30.....(Go to EH\_Q03)  
Else.....(Go to EH\_END)

**EH\_Q03**      **In what province or country did you (complete/last take) (your high school diploma requirements/your high school or elementary school courses)?**

- 10      Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11      Prince Edward Island
- 12      Nova Scotia
- 13      New Brunswick
- 24      Quebec
- 35      Ontario
- 46      Manitoba
- 47      Saskatchewan
- 48      Alberta
- 59      British Columbia
- 60      Yukon
- 61      Northwest Territories
- 62      Nunavut
- 76      United States
- 77      Other country (outside Canada and the United States)
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_C04** If (EH\_Q03=24(Quebec) and ED\_Q02=1(graduated from HS)) ....(Go to EH\_Q04)  
Else.....(Go to EH\_Q05)

**EH\_Q04** **What type of program was this?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 01 Secondary School Diploma (SSD or DES)
- 02 Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS or DEP)
- 03 Attestation of Vocational Specialization (AVS or ASP)
- 04 Attestation of Vocational Education
- 05 Life Skills and Work Skills Education (Youth Sector)
- 06 Life Skills and Work Skills Education (Adult Sector)
- 07 Certificate for on-the-job training in a recycling facility
- 08 Certificate of Equivalence of Secondary Studies
- 09 Attestation of Equivalence of Secondary 5 Studies
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S04)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_Q05)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who graduated from a Quebec high school*

**EH\_S04** **What type of program was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Main respondents who responded "other" to EH\_Q04*

**EH\_Q05** **In your last year of high school, what was your overall grade average, as a percentage?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate if year incomplete or if different grading system. If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 01 90% or above
- 02 80% to 89%
- 03 70% to 79%
- 04 60% to 69%
- 05 50% to 59%
- 06 Under 50%  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger*

**EH\_Q06** **Have you ever repeated a grade in school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_C07** If ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=10(NL) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07A)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=11(PE) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07B)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=12(NS) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07C)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=13(NB) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07D)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=24(QC) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07E)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=35(ON) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07F)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=46(MB) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07G)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=47(SK) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07H)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=48(AB) or 61(NT) or 62  
 (NU) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07J)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=59(BC) or 60 (YT) ..... (Go to EH\_Q07K)  
 Else ..... (Go to EH\_END)

**EH\_Q07A Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (1205, 2205, 3205, 3207)
- 2 Academic (1204, 2204, 3204)
- 3 Basic, general or practical (1206, 2206, 3206)
- 4 Advanced placement (Level 4)
- 5 Other - Specify ..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Newfoundland and Labrador*

**EH\_Q07B Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced or enriched
- 02 Academic
- 03 General
- 04 Open
- 05 Practical
- 06 Modified
- 07 Other - Specify ..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Prince Edward Island*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q07C      Were you in the English, French Immersion or French (Acadian) sector in Nova Scotia?**

- 1            English, French Immersion
- 2            French (Acadian) .....(Go to EH\_Q07CB)  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Nova Scotia*

**EH\_Q07CA      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01            Advanced (MAT AVA 11, 12) (Code 5) (pre or integral Advanced Calculus) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02            Academic (MAT 11, 12) (Code 4) (Enriched/Gifted/Applied) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03            Open (Code 3)
- 04            Graduation (MAT PRE 11, 12) (Code 2) (Essentials/ Pre-employment/ Foundations/ Occupational/ Problem solving/ Business/ Entrepreneur/ Trade & tech.) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05            International baccalaureate
- 06            Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S07)  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EH\_C08)

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Nova Scotia, English sector*

**EH\_Q07CB      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01            Advanced (MAT AVA 11, 12) (Code 5) (Integrated differential calculus, pre-calculus)
- 02            Academic (MAT 11, 12) (Code 4)
- 03            Open (Code 3)
- 04            Graduation (MAT PRE 11, 12) (Code 2) (Workplace preparation)
- 05            International baccalaureate
- 06            Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S07)  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EH\_C08)

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Nova Scotia, French (Acadian) sector*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q07D      Were you in the English or French sector in New Brunswick?**

- 1            English
- 2            French.....(Go to EH\_Q07DB)  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in New Brunswick*

**EH\_Q07DA      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Level 1 (Enriched or Advanced)
- 2            Level 2 (Academic or College-prep)
- 3            Level 3 (General or Modified)
- 4            International baccalaureate
- 5            Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S07)  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EH\_C08)

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in New Brunswick, English sector*

**EH\_Q07DB      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01            Enriched
- 02            Regular
- 03            Modified
- 04            Practical
- 05            International baccalaureate
- 06            Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S07)  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EH\_C08)

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in New Brunswick, French sector*

**EH\_Q07E      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Advanced (436, 536)
- 2            Intermediate (426, 526)
- 3            Basic (416, 514)
- 4            Common core curriculum (116, 216, 314)
- 5            Other - Specify.....(Go to EH\_S07)  
              DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EH\_C08)

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Quebec*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q07F Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Academic (University preparatory - MCR3U, MCB4U, MGA4U, MDM4U)
- 02 Applied (College preparatory - MBF3C, MAP4C, MCT4C)
- 03 Enriched (including gifted)
- 04 Advanced (OAC) (pre-university - MHF4U)
- 05 General
- 06 Basic or fundamental
- 07 International baccalaureate
- 08 University or college preparation (MCF3M)
- 09 Workplace preparation (MEL3E, MEL4E)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Ontario*

**EH\_Q07G Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced
- 2 Specialized
- 3 General
- 4 Foundation
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Manitoba*

**EH\_Q07H Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (10A, 20A, 30A) (pre-IB, IB, AP, etc.)
- 2 Regular (10, 20, 30)
- 3 Modified (11, 21, 31)
- 4 Alternative education (18, 28, 38)
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Saskatchewan*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q07J      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Pure math or university bound (10, 20, 30 or 31)
- 02      Applied math (10, 20 or 30)
- 03      Technical or college program bound (13, 23, or 33)
- 04      For direct entry into the workplace (14 or 24)
- 05      An integrated occupational program (16 or 26)
- 06      Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in Alberta, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut*

**EH\_Q07K      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Academic (Principles of Math, Regular, Enriched or Honours)
- 02      Applied (Applications)
- 03      Introductory
- 04      'A' stream (9A, 10A, 11A)
- 05      International baccalaureate
- 06      Advanced placement
- 07      Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EH\_C08)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school mathematics courses in British Columbia or the Yukon*

**EH\_S07      Was your last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to any of EH\_Q07A through EH\_Q07K*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_C08** If ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=10(NL) ..... (Go to EH\_Q08A)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=11(PE) ..... (Go to EH\_Q08B)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=12(NS) and EH\_Q07C=1  
 (English).....(Go to EH\_Q08CA)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=12(NS) and EH\_Q07C=2  
 (French) .....(Go to EH\_Q08CB)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=13(NB) and EH\_Q07D=1  
 (English).....(Go to EH\_Q08DA)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=13(NB) and EH\_Q07D=2  
 (French) .....(Go to EH\_Q08DB)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=24(QC)..... (Go to EH\_Q08E)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=35(ON)..... (Go to EH\_Q08F)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=46(MB).....(Go to EH\_Q08G)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=47(SK) ..... (Go to EH\_Q08H)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=48(AB), 61(NT) or 62(NU) (Go to EH\_Q08J)  
 Else if ED\_Q01=2 or 3 and EH\_Q03=59(BC) or 60(YT)..... (Go to EH\_Q08K)  
 Else.....(Go to EH\_END)

**EH\_Q08A Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Academic (Languages) (English 1201, 2201, 3201)
- 2 General (Basic, Vocational, or Business English) (English 1202, 2202, 3202)
- 3 Advanced placement (Level 4)
- 4 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Newfoundland and Labrador*

**EH\_Q08B Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced or enriched
- 02 Academic
- 03 General
- 04 Open
- 05 Practical
- 06 Modified
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Prince Edward Island*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q08CA Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02 Academic (ENG11, 12) (African Heritage/ Canadian Lit./ pre-IB) (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03 Open (Code 3)
- 04 Graduation (Code 2) (ENG/COM11, 12) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Nova Scotia, English sector*

**EH\_Q08CB Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (FRA LIT 10, 11, 12) (French literature/pre-IB/advanced core) (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02 Academic (FRA 10, 11,12; LIT 12) (literature/core/immersion/integrated) (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03 Open (Code 3) (social communication/information)
- 04 Graduation (FRA PRE 11, 12) (pre-employment) (Code 2) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Nova Scotia, French (Acadian) sector*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q08DA Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Level 1 (Enriched, Advanced)
- 2 Level 2 (Academic or College-prep)
- 3 Level 3 (General or Modified)
- 4 International baccalaureate
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in New Brunswick, English sector*

**EH\_Q08DB Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Enriched
- 02 Regular
- 03 Modified
- 04 Practical
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in New Brunswick, French sector*

**EH\_Q08E Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Enriched or advanced (Elective, Narrative, Poetry, Drama, Journalism, Comprehension, Production)
- 2 General or regular (Compulsory: 630 or 128 -116, -216, -316, -416, -486, -516)
- 3 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Quebec*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q08F Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Academic (University preparatory - ENG3U, ENG4U)
- 02 Applied (College preparatory - ENG3C, ENG4C)
- 03 Enriched (including Gifted)
- 04 Advanced (OAC)
- 05 General
- 06 Basic or fundamental
- 07 International baccalaureate
- 08 University or college preparation
- 09 Workplace preparation (ENG3E, ENG4E)
- 10 Ontario secondary school literacy course (OLC40)
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Ontario*

**EH\_Q08G Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced
- 2 Specialized
- 3 General
- 4 Foundation
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Manitoba*

**EH\_Q08H Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (10A, 20A, 30A) (pre-IB, IB, AP, etc.)
- 2 Regular (10, 20, 30)
- 3 Modified (11, 21, 31)
- 4 Alternative education (18, 28, 38)
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Saskatchewan*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EH\_Q08J**      **Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1            University-bound (10, 20 or 30)  
2            Technical or college program-bound (13, 23 or 33)  
3            An integrated occupational program (16 or 26)  
4            Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
             DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in Alberta, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut*

**EH\_Q08K**      **Was your last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01           Advanced (Academic)  
02           Applied (Technical and Professional Communications) (non-university)  
03           Communications  
04           Introductory  
05           International baccalaureate  
06           Advanced placement  
07           Other - Specify..... (Go to EH\_S08)  
             DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EH\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took high school main language courses in British Columbia or the Yukon*

**EH\_S08**        Was your last Main Language course completed ...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to any of EH\_Q08A through EH\_Q08K*

**EH\_END**        End of section

**Section:**       **Postsecondary experience (EA)**

**EA\_BEG**        Beginning of section

**EA\_C01**        If TypeOfResp=1 and ED\_Q03=1 ..... (Go to EA\_R01)  
                 Else ..... (Go to EA\_END)

**EA\_R01**        **The following questions ask about any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EA\_Q01**      **How many postsecondary diplomas, certificates or degree programs have you ever taken? Please include programs that were not completed.**

INTERVIEWER: If greater than 20, enter 20.

\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents with postsecondary education*

**EA\_C02**      If EA\_Q01 in (1 to 20).....(Go to EA\_Q02)  
Else.....(Go to EA\_END)

**EA\_Q02**      **In what month and year did you start your (first) postsecondary program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine year.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who have taken at least one postsecondary program*

**EA\_N03**      INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary ask: **In what year?**

\_\_\_\_ (1 spaces)      [Min: 1960 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who have taken at least one postsecondary program*

**EA\_C04**      If DateFirstPS (EA\_Q02/EA\_N03)=empty or DateLeftHS  
(EH\_Q01/EH\_N02)=empty .....(Go to EA\_Q04)  
Else.....(Go to EA\_C05)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EA\_Q04**      **Did you take more than 3 months off between high school and your (first) postsecondary program?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to EA\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to EA\_END)

Default:      (Go to EA\_Q05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who have taken at least one postsecondary program but the start date of the first postsecondary program is unknown and/or date completed/last in high school is unknown*

**EA\_C05**      If (DateFirstPS (EA\_Q02/EA\_N03) - DateLeftHS (EH\_Q01/EH\_N02) > 3 months).....(Go to EA\_Q05)  
Else.....(Go to EA\_END)

**EA\_Q05**      **What were you doing after you finished high school and before you started your (first) postsecondary program?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If more than one activity ask respondent for main activity.

- 1            Working
- 2            Raising a family
- 3            Caring for your own health or the health of others
- 4            Travelling
- 5            Other activity
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who started their postsecondary education four or more months after leaving high school*

**EA\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Highest education (HE)**

**HE\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**HE\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 and ED\_Q04 in (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) .....(Go to HE\_R01)  
Else if TypeOfResp=1 and (ED\_Q04=1, empty, DK, RF) .....(Go to HE\_Q05)  
Else.....(Go to HE\_END)

**HE\_R01**      **The next questions are about your highest level of education obtained, your (certificate/diploma/degree).**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HE\_Q01**      **In what month and year did you obtain your (certificate/diploma/degree)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine year.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who obtained a postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma*

**HE\_N02**      **INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary, ask: In what year?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1960 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who obtained a postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma*

**HE\_C03**      If HE\_N02 < 2007 .....(Go to HE\_Q03)  
Else.....(Go to HE\_Q05)

**HE\_Q03**      **How would you rate the results of this education: above, equal or below the expectations you had when you graduated?**

- 1      Equal
- 2      Above
- 3      Below
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who obtained a postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma, prior to 2007*

**HE\_Q04**      **How would you rate the income associated with this education: above, equal or below the expectations you had when you graduated?**

- 1      Equal
- 2      Above
- 3      Below
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who obtained a postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma, prior to 2007*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HE\_Q05**      **During all your years of education, have you studied outside of Canada?**

1              Yes

2              No .....(Go to HE\_END)  
DK, RF .....(Go to HE\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**HE\_Q06**      **How many years of education did you take outside of Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years. If response is less than 1 year, please enter 1 year.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 65]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who studied outside of Canada*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HE\_Q07**      **Other than Canada, in which countries did you study?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      China (People's Republic of)
- 02      El Salvador
- 03      Yugoslavia (former)
- 04      USSR (former)
- 05      France
- 06      Guyana
- 07      Germany
- 08      Hong Kong
- 09      India
- 10      Iran
- 11      Italy
- 12      Jamaica
- 13      Lebanon
- 14      Mexico
- 15      Netherlands
- 16      Pakistan
- 17      Philippines
- 18      Poland
- 19      Portugal
- 20      Romania
- 21      Russia
- 22      South Korea
- 23      Sri Lanka
- 24      Taiwan
- 25      Ukraine
- 26      United Kingdom (e.g., England, Scotland, Wales, Northern  
Ireland)
- 27      United States
- 28      Vietnam
- 29      Other - Specify..... (Go to HE\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to HE\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who studied outside of Canada*

**HE\_S07**      **Other than Canada, in which country did you study?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to HE\_Q07*

**HE\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Formal education (EC)**

**EC\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EC\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent).....(Go to EC\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to EC\_Q04)

**EC\_R01** The following questions are about your education in the specific period between July 2007 and June 2008.

**EC\_Q01** Between July 2007 and June 2008, (including the program or programs we have already discussed) how many educational programs in total have you been enrolled in? By program we mean a series of courses taken towards a diploma, certificate, degree or license, which normally takes more than 3 months to complete.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 10]  
DK, RF

Coverage: Main respondents

**EC\_C02** If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent) and EC\_Q01>0 .....(Go to EC\_B02)  
If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent) and EC\_Q01=0, DK, RF.....(Go to EC\_Q03)  
Else.....(Go to EC\_END)

**EC\_B02** Call Most recent program (MR) block

Note: Call MR block for the number of programs reported in EC\_Q01.

**EC\_Q03** Between July 2007 and June 2008, (other than the program or programs just mentioned) how many courses, workshops, or seminars did you take?

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50]  
DK, RF

Coverage: Main respondents

**EC\_C04** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 .....(Go to EC\_R05)  
Else.....(Go to EC\_END)

**EC\_Q04** Between July 2007 and June 2008, did you (and your spouse or partner) take any courses as part of a program of studies toward a certificate, diploma or degree?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to EC\_END)

Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable

**EC\_R05** The next questions ask about the [name of most recent program] program you were taking between July 2007 and June 2008 towards a diploma, degree or certificate.

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EC\_C05**      If MR\_Q02(1)=1 and MRAge < 30 .....(Go to EC\_C07)  
                 Else.....(Go to EC\_Q05)

**EC\_Q05**      **In what type of school did you take this program? For example, a community college, a university, a private training institute or some other type of school?**

- 01            University
- 02            University College (may grant university degrees)
- 03            CEGEP
- 04            College, community college
- 05            Publicly-funded technical institute, trade or vocational school
- 06            Private business school or private training institute
- 07            Another school above high school
- 08            Secondary school, school board or high school
- 09            Another school not above high school
- 10            Other - Specify.....(Go to EC\_S05)  
                 DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EC\_Q06)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, except those less than 30 years of age whose most recent program was at the high school level*

**EC\_S05**      In what type of school did you take this program? For example, a community college, a university, a private training institute or some other type of school?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who responded "other" to EC\_Q05*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EC\_Q06**      **In which province or country is this institution located?**

10            Newfoundland and Labrador  
 11            Prince Edward Island  
 12            Nova Scotia  
 13            New Brunswick  
 24            Quebec  
 35            Ontario  
 46            Manitoba  
 47            Saskatchewan  
 48            Alberta  
 59            British Columbia  
 60            Yukon  
 61            Northwest Territories  
 62            Nunavut  
 76            U.S.A.  
 77            Other - Specify..... (Go to EC\_S06)  
                  DK, RF

Default:            (Go to EC\_C07)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, except those less than 30 years of age whose most recent program was at the high school level*

**EC\_S06**            **In which province or country is this institution located?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:            *Main respondents who recorded "other" to EC\_Q06*

**EC\_C07**            If EC\_Q06=24(Quebec) and MR\_Q02(1)=1 and ED\_Q02 in (2, DK, RF, emp.).....(Go to EC\_Q07)  
 Else if EC\_Q06=24 and MR\_Q02(1)=4.....(Go to EC\_Q08)  
 Else.....(Go to EC\_C09)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

- EC\_Q07**      **What type of program was this?**
- INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.
- 01      Secondary School Diploma (SSD or DES)  
 02      Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS or DEP)  
 03      Attestation of Vocational Specialization (AVS or ASP)  
 04      Attestation of Vocational Education  
 05      Life Skills and Work Skills Education (Youth Sector)  
 06      Life Skills and Work Skills Education (Adult Sector)  
 07      Certificate for on-the-job training in a recycling facility  
 08      Certificate of Equivalence of Secondary Studies  
 09      Attestation of Equivalence of Secondary 5 Studies  
 10      Other - Specify.....(Go to EC\_S07)  
       DK, RF
- Default:      (Go to EC\_C08)
- Coverage:      *Main respondents, 30 years of age or older, who were students in Quebec at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was at the high school level and who have not (yet) graduated from high school, including those who responded don't know or refused to ED\_Q02S*
- EC\_S07**      **What type of program was this?**
- INTERVIEWER: Specify.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)
- Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EC\_Q07*
- EC\_C08**      If EC\_Q07=01, 08, 09 or 10 .....(Go to EC\_Q09)  
                  Else.....(Go to EC\_Q15)
- EC\_Q08**      **Were your CEGEP studies in a general pre-university program or a technical program?**
- 1      General pre-university (usually 2 years to complete).....(Go to EC\_Q16)  
 2      Technical (usually 3 years to complete)  
       DK, RF
- Default:      (Go to EC\_Q15)
- Coverage:      *Main respondents, 30 years of age or older, who were students in Quebec at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken towards a diploma or certificate at a college or CEGEP*
- EC\_C09**      If MR\_Q02(1)=1.....(Go to EC\_Q09)  
                  If MR\_Q02(1)=4.....(Go to EC\_Q12)  
                  If MR\_Q02(1)=5.....(Go to EC\_Q13)  
                  If MR\_Q02(1)=6, 7.....(Go to EC\_Q14)  
                  Else.....(Go to EC\_Q15)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EC\_Q09 Was this program aimed at improving basic reading, writing or math skills?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to EC\_Q16)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose most recent educational program was taken at a high school diploma or its equivalent level*

**EC\_Q10 Was this program aimed at learning another language?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No .....(Go to EC\_Q16)  
DK, RF .....(Go to EC\_Q16)

Coverage: *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose most recent educational program was taken at a high school diploma or its equivalent level and was not aimed at improving basic reading, writing or math skills*

**EC\_Q11 What other language was that?**

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Other language  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EC\_Q16)

Coverage: *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose most recent educational program was taken at a high school diploma or its equivalent level and was not aimed at improving basic reading, writing or math skills but was aimed at learning another language*

**EC\_Q12 What type of program was this? For example, was it a university transfer program offered in a college?**

INTERVIEWER If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1 College or trade or vocational program (undergraduate level) or similar (e.g., hospital school of nursing or radiology, a technical institute)
- 2 University transfer program offered in a college (for credits, university transfer diploma, or an Associate's degree)
- 3 College post-diploma or graduate level program (prerequisite: college diploma or higher)
- 4 Other - Specify.....(Go to EC\_S12)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EC\_Q15)

Coverage: *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken at a college or CEGEP diploma or certificate level*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EC\_S12**      What type of program was this? For example, is it a university transfer program offered in a college?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default:      (Go to EC\_Q15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EC\_Q12*

**EC\_Q13**      **What level of university program was this? For example, a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 01      University transfer program at a college (for credits, university transfer diploma, or an Associate's degree)
- 02      Undergraduate-level diploma or certificate (below Bachelor's degree)
- 03      Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., B.Eng.)
- 04      First professional degree (e.g., medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity, but not engineering)
- 05      Graduate-level diploma or certificate (above a Bachelor's degree but below a Master's degree)
- 06      Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc.)
- 07      Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate e.g., D.Sc., D.Ed. or a post-doctoral program)
- 08      Diploma, certificate or license from a professional association (as in accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 09      Other non-university level
- 10      Other - Specify..... (Go to EC\_S13)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EC\_Q15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken at a university degree, diploma or certificate level*

**EC\_S13**      What level of university program this is? For example, a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default:      (Go to EC\_Q15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EC\_Q13*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EC\_Q14**      **What qualifications does someone receive at the end of this program. Would it be, for example, a diploma, a certificate, or another qualification?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1            Certificate
  - 2            Diploma (also includes college-level degree)
  - 3            Other qualification above the high school level
  - 4            Not above the high school level
  - 5            Other
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken at a professional association diploma, certificate or license level or who specified "other" level at MR(1)\_Q02*

**EC\_Q15**      **What was the main field of study or specialization of this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter main field of study or specialization. (e.g., electronics engineering technology, psychology). If there are 2 or more fields of study of equal importance, enter the first one mentioned.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken at the registered apprenticeship, trade or vocational, professional association diploma, certificate or license level or who responded "other", don't know or refused at MR(1)\_Q02*

**EC\_C16**      If MR\_Q02(1) in (1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) .....(Go to EC\_Q16)  
Else .....(Go to EC\_END)

**EC\_Q16**      **Did your program include on-the-job experience, where you spent time in a work place such as a co-op program or work placement?**

INTERVIEWER: With or without pay.

- 1            Yes
  - 2            No .....(Go to EC\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to EC\_END)

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was taken at a level excluding the registered apprenticeship level*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EC\_Q17**      **What type of program was this? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            A co-op program (alternating periods of study and paid work terms)
- 2            An apprenticeship program
- 3            A trade or vocational training program
- 4            Practicum, internship or clinical work placement
- 5            Another program with a work placement
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose most recent educational program was at a level excluding the registered apprenticeship level, and whose most recent educational program included on-the-job training*

**EC\_END**            End of section

**Section:**            **Most recent program (MR)**

**MR\_BEG**            Beginning of section

**MR\_C01**            If TypeOfResp=1 and EC\_Q01 > 0 ..... (Go to MR\_Q01)  
Else..... (Go to MR\_END)

**MR\_Q01**            **Between July 2007 and June 2008, what was the name of the (most recent) program you took?**

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs (maximum of 10) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**MR\_Q02**            **What diploma, certificate or license is this program associated with?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include work placement or co-op training, whether paid or unpaid.

- 01            A high school diploma or its equivalent
- 02            A registered apprenticeship certificate
- 03            A trade or vocational diploma or certificate
- 04            A college or CEGEP diploma or certificate
- 05            A university degree, diploma or certificate
- 06            A professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g., accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 07            Other - Specify..... (Go to MR\_S02)
- DK, RF

**Default:**            (Go to MR\_Q03)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs (maximum of 10) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**MR\_S02**      What diploma, certificate or license is this program associated with?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to MR\_Q02*

**MR\_Q03**      **What were the reasons you took this program? Was it for ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Job or career reasons
- 2      Personal interest in the subject
- 3      Educational purposes (e.g., needed for further education, didn't know what else to take, cost, program length, location)
- 4      Other - Specify..... (Go to MR\_S03)  
DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to MR\_END)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs (maximum of 10) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**MR\_S03**      What were the reasons you took this program?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to MR\_Q03*

**MR\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Duration of formal education (EE)**

**EE\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**EE\_C01A**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 .....(Go to EE\_C01B)  
Else.....(Go to EE\_END)

**EE\_C01B**      If (reference year) and (reference month) are response .....(Go to EE\_Q01)  
Else.....(Go to EE\_Q02)

**EE\_Q01**      **We've recorded that you started your [name of most recent program] program in (reference month) (reference year). Is this correct?**

- 1      Yes.....(Go to EE\_Q04)
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in only one educational program, above the high school level, at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported the start date (month and year) of this program*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EE\_Q02**      **In what month and year did you first start this [name of most recent program] program?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

By 'start', we mean when they started attending, not when they applied, were admitted, or registered.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, except those who were enrolled in only one educational program, above the high school level, and confirmed the date started the program*

**EE\_N03**      INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary, ask: **In what year?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1960 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, except those who were enrolled in only one educational program, above the high school level, and confirmed the date started the program*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EE\_Q04**      **During which months, between July 2007 and June 2008, did you participate in this program? (Please include your work-placement or co-op training.)**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01            July 2007
- 02            August 2007
- 03            September 2007
- 04            October 2007
- 05            November 2007
- 06            December 2007
- 07            January 2008
- 08            February 2008
- 09            March 2008
- 10            April 2008
- 11            May 2008
- 12            June 2008
- 13            All months between July 2007 and June 2008
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EE\_Q05A**      **What is the normal time required to complete this program if taken full-time?**

- 01            Less than 3 months (less than 12 weeks) .....(Go to EE\_C05B)
- 02            3 months to less than 6 months .....(Go to EE\_C05B)
- 03            6 months to less than 1 year .....(Go to EE\_C05B)
- 04            1 year to less than 3 years
- 05            3 years to less than 4 years
- 06            4 years to less than 5 years
- 07            5 years or more
- 08            No normal length, it varies
- DK, RF

**Default:**            (Go to EE\_Q06)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EE\_C05B**      If count of months in EE\_Q04 < 3 and EE\_Q04 not equal to 13 and EE\_Q05A=01..... (Go to EE\_Q05B)

                  If count of months in EE\_Q04 < 6 and EE\_Q04 not equal to 13 and EE\_Q05A=02..... (Go to EE\_Q05B)

                  If count of months in EE\_Q04 < 12 and EE\_Q04 not equal to 13 and EE\_Q05A=03..... (Go to EE\_Q05B)

                  Else.....(Go to EE\_Q06)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EE\_Q05B**      **In (reference month), in which month of the program were you enrolled?**

INTERVIEWER: 'month of the program' refers to whether the respondent was in their first, second or subsequent month of their program, not the actual date or the amount of time spent in the program.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 11]  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EE\_Q07)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and the program would normally take less than one year to complete if taken full-time and is consistent with the number of months participated in EE\_Q04*

**EE\_Q06**      **In (reference month), in which year of the program were you enrolled?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Year of program' refers to whether the respondent was in their first, second or subsequent year of their program, not the actual date or the amount of time spent in the program.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 15]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and the program would normally take one year or longer to complete or had no normal length, or who responded don't know or refused at EE\_Q05A, or whose responses to EE\_Q04A and EE\_Q05 do not coincide*

**EE\_Q07**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, were you enrolled full-time, part-time or both?**

- 1      Full-time
  - 2      Part-time
  - 3      Both .....(Go to EE\_Q08)
- DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EE\_Q09)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EE\_Q08**      **Please specify the months, between July 2007 and June 2008, in which you were studying full-time.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      July 2007
- 02      August 2007
- 03      September 2007
- 04      October 2007
- 05      November 2007
- 06      December 2007
- 07      January 2008
- 08      February 2008
- 09      March 2008
- 10      April 2008
- 11      May 2008
- 12      June 2008
- DK, RF

Note:            Display from EE\_Q04 only those months indicated. If EE\_Q04=13, DK or RF (all months between July 2007 and June 2008) display all months.

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and were enrolled both full-time and part-time in the most recent program*

**EE\_Q09**      **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent in this program in terms of weeks, days or hours?**

- 1      Weeks
- 2      Days.....(Go to EE\_Q12)
- 3      Hours.....(Go to EE\_Q14)
- DK, RF.....(Go to EE\_C15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EE\_Q10**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, how many weeks did you spend in this program?**

- \_\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 52]
- DK, RF.....(Go to EE\_Q14)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported the time spent in the program in weeks*

**EE\_Q11**      **On average, how many hours per week did you spend in this program?**

- \_\_\_\_\_ (3 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 168]
- DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EE\_C15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported the time spent in the program in weeks, except those who responded don't know or refused at EE\_Q10*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EE\_Q12**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, how many days in total did you spend in this program?**

\_\_\_\_(3 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 366]  
DK, RF .....(Go to EE\_Q14)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported the time spent in the program in days*

**EE\_Q13**      **On average, how many hours per day did you spend in this program?**

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 24]  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EE\_C15)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported the time spent in the program in days, except those who responded don't know or refused at EE\_Q12*

**EE\_Q14**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, approximately how many hours in total did you spend in this program?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 8784]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and reported the time spent in the program in hours, or who responded don't know or refused to EE\_Q10 or EE\_Q12*

**EE\_C15**      If (DateHighLev after June 2007 and MR\_Q02(1) in (2 to 6)) or  
(DateLeftHS after June 2007 and MR\_Q02(1)=1) .....(Go to EE\_Q15)  
Else .....(Go to EE\_Q16)

**EE\_Q15**      **Was the program you completed after June 2007 your [name of most recent program] program?**

1      Yes.....(Go to EE\_END)  
2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who completed a program after June 2007*

**EE\_Q16**      **Have you completed this [name of most recent program] program?**

1      Yes.....(Go to EE\_END)  
2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who completed a program after June 2007 but it was not the most recent program*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EE\_Q17**      **Do you intend to complete this program in the future?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who completed a program after June 2007, but it was not the most recent program that is not yet completed*

**EE\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Details of formal education (EO)**

**EO\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**EO\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 and MR\_Q03(1)=1 ..... (Go to EO\_Q01)  
                  Else if TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 and MR\_Q03(1)=2 or 3(Go to EO\_Q03)  
                  Else .....(Go to EO\_END)

**EO\_Q01**      **You mentioned this program was related to a job or career. More specifically, what were your objectives in taking this program? Was it to ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01            Increase your income
- 02            Avoid losing your job
- 03            Meet requirements
- 04            Start your own business
- 05            Perform better at your job or increase your knowledge
- 06            Prepare for your first career or find a job
- 07            Change careers or get a promotion
- 08            Other - Specify.....(Go to EO\_S01)  
                  DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EO\_C02)

*Coverage:            Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was related to a job or career*

**EO\_S01**      You mentioned this program was related to a job or career. More specifically, what were your objectives in taking this program?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:            Main respondents who responded "other" to EO\_Q01*

**EO\_C02**      If EO\_Q01=03..... (Go to EO\_Q02)  
                  Else ..... (Go to EO\_Q03)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EO\_Q02      Who or what required that you take this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Your employer
- 2      A client
- 3      A professional association or legal requirement
- 4      A collective agreement
- 5      Other - Specify.....(Go to EO\_S02)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EO\_Q03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was related to a job or career, and the program was to meet requirements*

**EO\_S02      Who or what required that you take this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EO\_Q02*

**EO\_Q03      How much of this program was taken through correspondence or another type of distance education?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Correspondence and distance education include radio or television broadcasts, videotapes, video-conferencing, Internet and e-mail.

- 1      None of it ..... (Go to EO\_Q05)
- 2      Less than half
- 3      About half
- 4      More than half
- 5      All of it  
DK, RF ..... (Go to EO\_Q05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was related to a job or career or personal interest in the subject or educational purposes*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EO\_Q04      What methods of distance education did you use?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      Internet or e-mail
- 02      Regular mail
- 03      TV or radio broadcasting
- 04      Videotapes or audio-cassettes, CD or DVD
- 05      Live video-conferencing
- 06      Telephone or live audio-conferencing
- 07      Other - Specify.....(Go to EO\_S04)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EO\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was related to a job or career or personal interest in the subject or educational purposes, who took some or all of the program through correspondence or distance education*

**EO\_S04      What methods of distance education did you use?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default:      (Go to EO\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EO\_Q04*

**EO\_Q05      Were any of the following methods used to teach this program?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Classroom instruction
- 2      Internet
- 3      Computer software
- 4      None of the above  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was related to a job or career or personal interest in the subject or educational purposes and whose most recent educational program was not taken through correspondence or distance education*

**EO\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Employer support (SE)**

**SE\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**SE\_C01A**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 .....(Go to SE\_C01B)  
Else .....(Go to SE\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SE\_C01B** If EM\_Q07=1, 3 (paid worker or family worker) and at least one month of EM\_Q16 is included in EE\_Q04.....(Go to SE\_Q01)  
Else if EM\_Q07=1, 3 (paid worker or family worker) and none of the months in EM\_Q16 are included in EE\_Q04 .....(Go to SE\_C02)  
Else.....(Go to SE\_Q03)

**SE\_Q01** Did [name of employer or business] provide any support while you were taking this program?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to SE\_Q03)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, where there was at least one month in which they worked and were enrolled in school at the same time*

**SE\_C02** If EM\_Q05=1 (yes, worked at more than one job or business).....(Go to SE\_Q02)  
Else.....(Go to SE\_Q03)

**SE\_Q02** Other than [name of employer or business], did another employer provide support while you were taking this program?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to SE\_B02)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SE\_Q03)

Coverage: *Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period where there was at least one month in which they worked and were enrolled in school at the same time and the employer did not provide support (including don't know and refused) or those where there was no month where they worked and were enrolled in school at the same time*

**SE\_B02** Call Previous employment situation (FM) block

Note: Call FM block for the other employer who provided support in taking the program.

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SE\_Q03**      **Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      My employer
- 02      My own business
- 03      Myself or my family
- 04      Myself but reimbursed by employer
- 05      Government
- 06      A professional association
- 07      A union
- 08      Other
- 09      No fees
- DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**SE\_C04**      If SE\_Q01=1 (yes, most recent employer provided support) or SE\_Q02=1 (yes, other employer provided support) or EM\_Q02=01 (working at a job or business) or EM\_Q03=1 (yes, worked at a job or business) ..... (Go to SE\_Q04)  
Else ..... (Go to SE\_C05)

**SE\_Q04**      **Did you take this program during or outside working hours or both?**

- 1      During working hours
- 2      Outside working hours
- 3      During and outside working hours
- DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**SE\_C05**      If EC\_B02(1).MR\_Q03=1 (for job or career reasons) ..... (Go to SE\_Q05)  
Else ..... (Go to SE\_Q06)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SE\_Q05**      **You were previously asked about your objectives in taking this program. Has this program actually helped you to ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      Increase your income
- 02      Avoid losing your job
- 03      Meet requirements
- 04      Start your own business
- 05      Perform better at your job or increase your knowledge
- 06      Prepare for your first career or find a job
- 07      Change careers or get a promotion
- 08      (Text in EO\_S01)
- 09      No, this program did not help  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and whose reason for taking the program was job or career related*

**SE\_Q06**      **Were there any circumstances that made it difficult for you to participate in this program, such as ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      You were too busy at work
- 02      Your program conflicted with your work schedule
- 03      There was lack of support from your employer
- 04      Your family responsibilities were too great
- 05      You had financial constraints
- 06      Another reason
- 07      No difficulty  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**SE\_C07**      If SE\_Q01=1 (yes, most recent employer provided support) or  
SE\_Q02=1 (yes, other employer provided support).....(Go to SE\_Q07)  
Else.....(Go to SE\_C08)

**SE\_Q07**      **Did your employer provide any additional support during this program? For example, allowing a flexible work schedule, providing transportation or any other type of support.**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose current or past employer provided support while taking this program*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SE\_C08** If SP\_Q01=1 (yes, volunteer work) or EM\_Q02=2 (volunteer) .....(Go to SE\_Q08)  
Else.....(Go to SE\_END)

**SE\_Q08** You mentioned earlier that you performed volunteer activities between July 2007 and June 2008. Were your volunteer activities related to your [name of most recent program] program of study?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No .....(Go to SE\_END)  
DK, RF .....(Go to SE\_END)

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who mentioned that they performed volunteer activities*

**SE\_Q09** Were your volunteer activities a requirement of your program?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in a (most recent) educational program and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who mentioned that they performed volunteer activities related to their program of study*

**SE\_END** End of section

**Section: Employment situation (FM)**

**FM\_BEG** Beginning of section

**FM\_C01** If (TypeOfResp=1 and EC\_Q01 > 0 and SE\_Q02=1) or (TypeOfResp=1 and at least one instance of CR1\_Q02=1 and CO\_Q03=3) .....(Go to FM\_Q01)  
Else.....(Go to FM\_END)

**FM\_Q01** What was the name of the employer who provided support in taking your (program/training)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of business, government department or agency, or person.

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FM\_Q02      What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description, (e.g., cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government, etc.).

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_Q03      What kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description or occupational title, (e.g., babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician).

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_Q04      What were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description (e.g., caring for children, stamp press operator, forest examiner).

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FM\_Q05**      **When did you start working for (the employer who provided support)?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter month. If necessary, ask: In what month? Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01      January
- 02      February
- 03      March
- 04      April
- 05      May
- 06      June
- 07      July
- 08      August
- 09      September
- 10      October
- 11      November
- 12      December
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_N05**      INTERVIEWER: Enter year. If necessary, ask: **In what year?** Dates are critical. Probe using season, special events, etc., to determine month and year.

\_\_\_\_ (4 spaces)      [Min: 1942 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FM\_Q06**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, which months did you work for (the employer who provided support)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Consider as work: time off for vacation, illness, maternity/paternity leave, strikes, temporary layoffs, lockouts, etc.

- 01            July 2007
- 02            August 2007
- 03            September 2007
- 04            October 2007
- 05            November 2007
- 06            December 2007
- 07            January 2008
- 08            February 2008
- 09            March 2008
- 10            April 2008
- 11            May 2008
- 12            June 2008
- 13            All months between July 2007 and June 2008
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_Q07**      **In this job, were you a union member?**

- 1            Yes..... (Go to FM\_Q09)
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_Q08**      **Were you covered by a union contract or collective agreement?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected, and who were not a union member or responded don't know or refused to FM\_Q07*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**FM\_Q09**      **Was this job permanent, or is there some way that it was not permanent?  
For example, seasonal, temporary, term or casual.**

- 1            Permanent ..... (Go to FM\_Q11)
- 2            Not permanent  
              DK, RF ..... (Go to FM\_Q11)

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**FM\_Q10**      **In what way was this job not permanent?**

- 1            Seasonal job
- 2            Temporary, term, or contract job (non seasonal)
- 3            Casual job
- 4            Other - Specify ..... (Go to FM\_S10)  
              DK, RF

Default:      (Go to FM\_Q11)

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected, and whose job was not permanent or responded don't know or refused to FM\_Q09*

**FM\_S10**      **In what way was this job not permanent?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: Main respondents who responded "other" to FM\_Q10*

**FM\_Q11**      **About how many persons were employed at the location where you worked  
for (the employer who provided support)? Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Less than 20
- 2            20 to 99
- 3            100 to 500
- 4            Over 500  
              DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- FM\_Q12**      **Did (the employer who provided support) operate at more than one location?**
- 1              Yes
- 2              No ..... (Go to FM\_Q14)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to FM\_Q14)

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

- FM\_Q13**      **In total, about how many persons were employed at all locations? Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1              Less than 20
- 2              20 to 99
- 3              100 to 500
- 4              Over 500
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected, and the employer/business operated at more than one location*

- FM\_Q14**      **How many paid hours did you usually work per week at this job?**

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 90]

DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and whose most recent educational program or job-related course, workshop or seminar was at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who had more than one job during the period and who were supported by another employer for whom information was not previously collected*

- FM\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Costs of formal education (CE)**

**CE\_BEG**      Beginning of section

- CE\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 ..... (Go to CE\_R01)
- Else ..... (Go to CE\_END)

**CE\_R01**      **The following questions concern your education expenses between July 2007 and June 2008, which relate to the [name of most recent program] program you were taking towards a diploma, degree, or certificate.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CE\_Q01**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, what was the total cost of your tuition and other required fees related to your [name of most recent program] program, including student association membership, health services, athletic fees, etc.?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate. Include tuition and other fees that have been paid by someone else, such as parents.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CE\_Q02**      **What was the total amount of other expenses related to your education, such as books, supplies and equipment? Do not include transportation costs.**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 25000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CE\_C03**      If CE\_Q01=DK, RF or CE\_Q02=DK, RF.....(Go to CE\_Q03)  
Else.....(Go to CE\_Q04)

**CE\_Q03**      **What is your best estimate of the total cost of tuition, required fees and other expenses, like books and supplies, between July 2007 and June 2008?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 99000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who responded don't know or refused to CE\_Q01 or CE\_Q02*

**CE\_Q04**      **Is the total cost of your [name of most recent program] program higher than, lower than, or equal to what you expected it to be, before you started this program?**

- 1      Higher
  - 2      Equal
  - 3      Lower
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CE\_END**      End of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**Section:** Financial support - Savings (ES)

**ES\_BEG** Beginning of section

**ES\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 ..... (Go to ES\_R01)  
If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=0 and MRAge < 25..... (Go to ES\_R05)  
Else..... (Go to ES\_END)

**ES\_R01** The following questions are about funding for your education between July 2007 and June 2008.

**ES\_Q01** Approximately how much money had you saved from all jobs before beginning your studies in (reference month)?

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 90000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:* Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008

**ES\_Q02** **Between July 2007 and June 2008, approximately how much money did you receive from RESPs, RRSPs, trust funds or savings bonds for your education?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. RESP is a Registered Education Savings Plan and RRSP is a Registered Retirement Savings Plan.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 90000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:* Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008

**ES\_C03** If ES\_Q02 > 0 and MR\_Q02(i) in (2 to 5) (based on all MR\_Q02 responses for all programs)..... (Go to ES\_Q03)  
Else..... (Go to ES\_C05A)

**ES\_Q03** Was any of this amount from RESPs?

1 Yes..... (Go to ES\_Q04)  
2 No  
DK, RF

**Default:** (Go to ES\_C05A)

*Coverage:* Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received money from RESPs, RRSPs, trust funds or savings bonds for their education

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ES\_Q04**      **What was the amount you received from RESPs?**

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 90000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received money from RESPs for their education*

**ES\_C05A**      If MRAge < 25..... (Go to ES\_R05)  
Else..... (Go to ES\_END)

**ES\_R05**      **Now, I would like to ask a few questions about any savings for your postsecondary education.**

**ES\_C05B**      If (ES\_Q01=0, DK, RF and ES\_Q02=0, DK, RF) or  
(TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=0)..... (Go to ES\_Q05)  
Else..... (Go to ES\_Q06)

**ES\_Q05**      **Did you, your parents, guardians, or anyone else, save any money for your postsecondary education?**

**INTERVIEWER:** '...or anyone else...' includes friends and/or relatives.  
Postsecondary education costs include such things as tuition fees, housing, food, transportation, etc.

- 1      Yes
- 2      No ..... (Go to ES\_END)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to ES\_END)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, except those who said that they had savings from a job before beginning their studies or those who received money from RESPs, RRSPs, trust funds or savings bonds to fund their education*

**ES\_Q06**      **(Considering all saving sources, who/Who) saved for your postsecondary education?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Yourself
- 2      Parents or guardians
- 3      Grandparents
- 4      Other relatives
- 5      Other
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, except those who said no one was saving for their postsecondary education or responded don't know or refused to ES\_Q05*

**ES\_C07**      If ES\_Q06=1 (yourself)..... (Go to ES\_Q07)  
Else..... (Go to ES\_C08)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ES\_Q07**      **Approximately how much money (did/have) you (save by the time you started your postsecondary education/saved up to now)?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who saved themselves for their postsecondary education*

**ES\_C08**      If ES\_Q06=2 (parents or guardians) .....(Go to ES\_Q08)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_C09)

**ES\_Q08**      **Approximately how much money (did/have) your parents or guardians (save by the time you started your postsecondary education/saved up to now)?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, whose parents or guardians had saved for their postsecondary education*

**ES\_C09**      If ES\_Q06=3 (grandparents) .....(Go to ES\_Q09)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_C10)

**ES\_Q09**      **Approximately how much money (did/have) your grandparents (save by the time you started your postsecondary education/saved up to now)?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, whose grandparents had saved for their postsecondary education*

**ES\_C10**      If ES\_Q06=4 (other relatives).....(Go to ES\_Q10)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_C11)

**ES\_Q10**      **Approximately how much money (did/have) your other relatives (save by the time you started your postsecondary education/saved up to now)?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, whose other relatives had saved for their postsecondary education*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ES\_C11** If ES\_Q06=5 (others) .....(Go to ES\_Q11)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_C12)

**ES\_Q11** **Approximately how much money (did/have) others (save by the time you started your postsecondary education/saved up to now)?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, and other non-relatives had saved for their postsecondary education*

**ES\_C12** If ES\_Q07 > 0 or ES\_Q08 > 0 or ES\_Q09 > 0 or ES\_Q10 > 0 or  
ES\_Q11 > 0 .....(Go to ES\_Q12)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_END)

**ES\_Q12** **What types of savings plans were used?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 Savings or 'in trust for' account
  - 2 Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)
  - 3 Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSP)
  - 4 Canada Savings Bond (CSB)
  - 5 Other
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who had savings for their postsecondary education*

**ES\_C13** If (EA\_Q01 > 0 or MR\_Q02(i) in (2 to 5) (based on all MR\_Q02 responses for all programs) and ES\_Q12=2 .....(Go to ES\_Q13)  
If (EA\_Q01=0, DK, RF and MR\_Q02(i) in (1, 7, DK, RF) and  
ES\_C12 in (1, 3 to 5, DK, RF) .....(Go to ES\_Q17)  
Else.....(Go to ES\_END)

**ES\_Q13** **While studying at the postsecondary level, for how many years did you receive payments from an RESP?**

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who were enrolled in a postsecondary educational program at any time, and who had savings for their postsecondary education in RESPs*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ES\_Q14**      **In total, how much have you received from an RESP while pursuing your studies?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to nearest dollar.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 90000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who were enrolled in a postsecondary educational program at any time, and who had savings for their postsecondary education in RESPs*

**ES\_Q15**      **Were you aware of the amount saved in RESPs before you decided to enroll in a postsecondary program?**

- 1      Yes  
2      No ..... (Go to ES\_END)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to ES\_END)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who were enrolled in a postsecondary educational program at any time, and who had savings for their postsecondary education in RESPs*

**ES\_Q16**      **How old were you when you first became aware of the savings in your RESP?**

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 25]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who were enrolled in a postsecondary educational program at any time, who had savings for their postsecondary education in RESPs and were aware of the amount of the RESP before deciding to enroll*

**ES\_Q17**      **(Prior to starting your postsecondary education, did/in the event you pursue some postsecondary education, do) you expect the total savings to cover the entire cost, more than half or less than half of the cost?**

INTERVIEWER: Cost relates to all of postsecondary education, not only the first year.

- 1      The entire cost  
2      More than half of the cost  
3      Less than half of the cost  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 24 years of age or younger, who were enrolled in a postsecondary educational program at any time, and who had savings for their postsecondary education in RESPs and were aware of the amount of the RESP before deciding to enroll, and those who never attended postsecondary and had savings in a savings or 'in trust for' account, RRSP, CSB, or who responded "other", don't know or refused at ES\_Q12 (excludes those who only have MR(1..10)\_Q02=6)*

**ES\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Financial education repayable loans (ER)**

**ER\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ER\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 .....(Go to ER\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to ER\_END)

**ER\_R01** **The following questions are about sources of funding used for your education between July 2007 and June 2008 that you have to pay back.**

**ER\_Q01** **What was the approximate amount of money that you received from government student loans, including provincial and federal student loans?**

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**ER\_Q02** **What was the approximate amount of money that you received and must pay back ...**

**... from private bank loans or lines of credit (LOC) ?**

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**ER\_Q03** **What was the approximate amount of money that you received and must pay back ...**

**... from loans from your parents, spouse, partner or family that you have to pay back?**

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**ER\_Q04** **What was the approximate amount of money that you received and must pay back ...**

**... from loans from other people that you have to pay back?**

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**ER\_END** End of section

**Section: Financial support- non-repayable (EN)**

**EN\_BEG** Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EN\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 .....(Go to EN\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to EN\_END)

**EN\_R01** **The following questions ask about the sources of funding used to pay for your education between July 2007 and June 2008 which you do not have to pay back.**

**EN\_Q01** **Approximately, how much money did you receive ...**

**... from your parents, spouse, partner or family, which you do not have to pay back? Exclude amount received from RESPs, RRSPs, trust funds or savings bonds.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Amount should be provided for the period between July 2007 and June 2008.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EN\_Q02** **Approximately how much money did you receive ...**

**... from other people? Exclude amounts received from RESPs, RRSPs, trust funds or savings bonds.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Amount should be provided for the period between July 2007 and June 2008.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 50000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EN\_Q03** **Approximately how much money did you receive ...**

**... from governments, in grants, bursaries, scholarship or loan remission? Include funds received from the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Amount should be provided for the period between July 2007 and June 2008. This would include amounts from federal and/or provincial governments, and Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation that don't have to be paid back.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 99000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- EN\_Q04**      Approximately how much money did you receive ...  
  
                  ... in grants, bursaries or scholarships from other sources?  
  
INTERVIEWER: Amount should be provided for the period between July 2007 and June 2008. Grants and bursaries are awarded based on financial need.  
  
\_\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 99000]  
DK, RF
- Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*
- EN\_Q05**      Approximately how much money did you receive ...  
  
                  ... from other sources that you don't have to pay back?  
  
INTERVIEWER: Amount should be provided for the period between July 2007 and June 2008.  
  
\_\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 99000]  
DK, RF
- Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*
- EN\_C06**      If EN\_Q01 in (DK, RF) or EN\_Q02 in (DK, RF) or EN\_Q03 in (DK, RF) or EN\_Q04 in (DK, RF) or EN\_Q05 in (DK, RF) .....(Go to EN\_Q06)  
Else.....(Go to EN\_END)
- EN\_Q06**      **What is your best estimate of the total amount you received from all non-repayable sources of funding?**  
  
INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate. Round to the nearest dollar.  
  
\_\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 99000]  
DK, RF
- Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who responded don't know or refused to EN\_Q01 or EN\_Q02 or EN\_Q03 or EN\_Q04 or EN\_Q05*
- EN\_END**      End of section
- Section:**      **Current student with loan (EJ)**
- EJ\_BEG**      Beginning of section
- EJ\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 and ER\_Q01 > 0.....(Go to EJ\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to EJ\_END)
- EJ\_R01**      **You reported earlier that you received a student loan between July 2007 and June 2008.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EJ\_Q01**      **In what province did you apply for this loan?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent identifies more than one province, obtain the name of the province which granted the loan.

- 10      Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11      Prince Edward Island
- 12      Nova Scotia
- 13      New Brunswick
- 24      Quebec
- 35      Ontario
- 46      Manitoba
- 47      Saskatchewan
- 48      Alberta
- 59      British Columbia
- 60      Yukon
- 61      Northwest Territories
- 62      Nunavut
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received a student loan between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EJ\_Q02**      **Was the amount of the loan you were offered as large as you would have liked?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received a student loan between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EJ\_Q03**      **Was the loan you received sufficient to meet your needs or expenses?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received a student loan between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EJ\_Q04**      **Would you have liked to and been willing to borrow more?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who were enrolled in one or more postsecondary educational programs at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who received a student loan between July 2007 and June 2008*

**EJ\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Current student without loan (EK)**

**EK\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EK\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 and ER\_Q01=0, DK, RF  
and MR\_Q02(1) in (2 to 5)..... (Go to EK\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to EK\_END)

**EK\_R01** I would like to ask a few questions about government student loans.

**EK\_Q01** Did you apply for a government student loan for the period between  
July 2007 and June 2008?

1 Yes..... (Go to EK\_Q08)

2 No  
DK, RF ..... (Go to EK\_Q06)

Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01

**EK\_Q02** What were the reasons you did not apply for a government student loan?  
Was it because you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Did not need one
- 02 Did not think you would qualify
- 03 Did not want to take out a student loan
- 04 Did not know how to apply
- 05 Did not think that you would receive enough money
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to EK\_S02)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EK\_C03)

Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, who did not apply for a government student loan

**EK\_S02** What were the reasons you did not apply for a government student loan?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage: Main respondents who responded "other" to EK\_Q02

**EK\_C03** If EK\_Q02=2..... (Go to EK\_Q03)  
Else..... (Go to EK\_C04)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EK\_Q03**      **Why did you think you would not have qualified for a loan? Was it because...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01            Your parents made too much money  
02            Your resources were considered sufficient to cover your needs  
03            You didn't meet residency requirements  
04            Loans were not available for the program or institution  
05            The amount saved in RESPs was too high  
06            Other - Specify..... (Go to EK\_S03)  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EK\_C04)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to EK\_Q03, who did not apply for a government student loan because they thought they would not qualify.*

**EK\_S03**      **Why did you think you would not have qualified for a loan?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to EK\_Q03*

**EK\_C04**      If EK\_Q02=3.....(Go to EK\_Q04)  
              Else.....(Go to EK\_C05)

**EK\_Q04**      **Why did you not want to take out a government student loan to pay for your education? Was it because ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1            You did not want to borrow the amount required to go to school  
2            You were not able to borrow enough to go to school  
3            You preferred to borrow elsewhere (e.g., from bank, line of credit or family)  
4            On principle, you did not want to go into debt to pay for education  
5            Other - Specify..... (Go to EK\_S04)  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EK\_C05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, who did not apply for a government student loan because they did not want to take out a student loan*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EK\_S04** Why did you not want to take out a government student loan to pay for your education?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:* Main respondents who responded "other" to EK\_Q04

**EK\_C05** If EK\_Q02 is multiple responses (1 to 6).....(Go to EK\_Q05)  
Else.....(Go to EK\_Q06)

**EK\_Q05** What was the main reason that you did not or would not apply for a government student loan? Was it because ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 You did not need one
- 02 You did not think you would qualify
- 03 You did not want to take a student loan
- 04 You did not know how to apply
- 05 You did not think that you would receive enough money
- 06 (Because of) (text in EK\_S02)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:* Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, who did not apply for a government student loan who gave more than one reason at EK\_Q02

**EK\_Q06** Did you know where to get information about government student loans?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:* Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, who did not apply for a government student loan or who responded don't know or refused to EK\_Q02

**EK\_C07** If EK\_Q02 not equal to 2 .....(Go to EK\_Q07)  
Else.....(Go to EK\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EK\_Q07**      **Did you know approximately how much you might have been eligible to receive for a government student loan?**

INTERVIEWER: For example, did they learn from a counselor, student finance officer, loan information package, or friends and family how much they would likely get?

- 1            Yes
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EK\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, who did not apply for a government student loan or who responded don't know or refused to EK\_Q02 for reasons other than they thought they would not qualify for a loan*

**EK\_Q08**      **Was your application approved?**

- 1            Yes.....(Go to EK\_Q10)
- 2            No  
              DK, RF .....(Go to EK\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, and who applied for a government student loan*

**EK\_Q09**      **Why was your application for a government student loan turned down?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1            Your resources were considered sufficient to cover your needs
- 2            You didn't meet residency requirements
- 3            Loans were not available for that program or institution
- 4            You did not pass the credit background check
- 5            Other - Specify.....(Go to EK\_S09)  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to EK\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded don't know or refused to ER\_Q01, but whose application for a student loan was turned down*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EK\_S09** Why was your application for a government student loan turned down?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

DK

Default: (Go to EK\_END)

Coverage: *Main respondents who responded "other" to EK\_Q09*

**EK\_Q10** **Why did you refuse the loan that you were offered? Was it because ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 You did not need one
- 2 You preferred to borrow elsewhere
- 3 On principle you did not want to go into debt to pay for your education
- 4 Other  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who did not receive a government student loan between July 2007 and June 2008, or who responded "don't know" or refused to ER\_Q01, and whose application for a government student loan was approved, but who refused the loan that was offered*

**EK\_END** End of section

**Section:** **Non-formal training (PN\_)**

**PN\_BEG** Beginning of section

**PN\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and EC\_Q03 > 0 .....(Go to PN\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to PN\_END)

**PN\_R01** **The next questions are about the (course(s), workshop(s) or seminar(s)) you took between July 2007 and June 2008.**

**PN\_B01** Call Course name (CR1) block

Note: Call CR1 block for the number of courses reported in EC\_Q03 to a maximum of 10.

**PN\_Q01** INTERVIEWER: The following questions depend on answers to previous questions (section CR1)

Coverage: *Main respondents enrolled in one or more courses, seminars or workshops at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**PN\_C02** If at least one instance of CR1\_Q02(i)=1 (job-related or career reasons).....(Go to PN\_B02)  
Else.....(Go to PN\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

<b>PN_B02</b>	Call Job-related course (CR2) block
Note:	Call CR2 block for the number of courses where CR1_Q02(i)=1 <u>in order of instance to a maximum of 5.</u>
<b>PN_END</b>	End of section
<b>Section:</b>	<b>Course name (CR1)</b>
<b>CR1_BEG</b>	Beginning of section
<b>CR1_C01</b>	If TypeOfResp=1 and EC_Q03 > 0 ..... (Go to CR1_Q01) Else.....(Go to CR1_END)
<b>CR1_Q01</b>	<b>What is the name of the (first, second, third ... tenth most recent) course, workshop or seminar you took between July 2007 and June 2008?</b>  _____(80 spaces) DK, RF
Coverage:	<i>Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 10) recent courses, seminars or workshops at any time between July 2007 and June 2008</i>
<b>CR1_Q02</b>	<b>What were the reasons you took this training? Was it ...?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
1	For job or career reasons
2	For personal interest in the subject
3	For educational purposes (e.g., needed for further education, didn't know what else to take, training length, cost or location of the training)
4	Other - Specify.....(Go to CR1_S02) DK, RF
Coverage:	<i>Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 10) recent courses, seminars or workshops at any time between July 2007 and June 2008</i>
<b>CR1_S02</b>	What were the reasons you took this training?  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Specify.  _____(80 spaces)
Coverage:	<i>Main respondents who responded "other" to CR1_Q02</i>
<b>CR1_END</b>	End of section
<b>Section:</b>	<b>Job-related courses (CR2)</b>
<b>CR2_BEG</b>	Beginning of section
<b>CR2_C01</b>	If TypeOfResp=1 and at least one instance of CR1_Q02=1 ..... (Go to CR2_Q01) Else.....(Go to CR2_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

**CR2\_Q01**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, during which months did you participate in the [name of course, workshop or seminar] training? Please include any work placement or co-op training.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01            July 2007
- 02            August 2007
- 03            September 2007
- 04            October 2007
- 05            November 2007
- 06            December 2007
- 07            January 2008
- 08            February 2008
- 09            March 2008
- 10            April 2008
- 11            May 2008
- 12            June 2008
- 13            All months between July 2007 and June 2008
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CR2\_Q02**      **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent in this training in weeks, days or hours?**

- 1            Weeks
- 2            Days..... (Go to CR2\_Q05)
- 3            Hours..... (Go to CR2\_Q07)
- DK, RF..... (Go to CR2\_Q08)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CR2\_Q03**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, how many weeks did you spend in the [name of course, workshop or seminar] training?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.

- \_\_\_\_\_ (? spaces)            [Min: 1 Max: 52]
- DK, RF..... (Go to CR2\_Q07)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who reported time spent in training in weeks*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CR2\_Q04      On average, how many hours per week did you spend in this training?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of hours per week. If necessary ask respondent for an estimate.

\_\_\_\_(3 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 168]  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CR2\_Q08)

Coverage: *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who reported time spent in training in weeks, except those who responded don't know or refused to CR2\_Q03*

**CR2\_Q05      Between July 2007 and June 2008, how many days in total did you spend in the [name of course, workshop or seminar] training?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days.

\_\_\_\_(3 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 366]  
DK, RF ..... (Go to CR2\_Q07)

Coverage: *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who reported time spent in training in days*

**CR2\_Q06      On average, how many hours per day did you spend in this training?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of hours per day. If necessary ask respondent for an estimate.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 24]  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CR2\_Q08)

Coverage: *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who reported time spent in training in weeks, except those who responded don't know or refused to CR2\_Q05*

**CR2\_Q07      Between July 2007 and June 2008, approximately how many hours in total did you spend in the [name of course, workshop or seminar] training?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of hours.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 8784]  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, who reported time spent in training in hours, and those who responded don't know or refused to CR2\_Q03 or CR2\_Q05*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CR2\_Q08      What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      Increase your income
- 02      Avoid losing your job
- 03      Meet requirements
- 04      Start your own business
- 05      Perform better at your job or increase your knowledge
- 06      Prepare for your first career or find a job
- 07      Change careers or get a promotion
- 08      Other - Specify.....(Go to CR2\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CR2\_C09)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CR2\_S08      What were your objectives in taking this training?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CR2\_Q08*

- CR2\_C09**      If CR2\_Q08=03..... (Go to CR2\_Q09)  
Else.....(Go to CR2\_C10)

**CR2\_Q09      Who or what required that you take this training? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Your employer
- 2      A client
- 3      A professional association or legal requirement
- 4      A collective agreement
- 5      Other - Specify.....(Go to CR2\_S09)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CR2\_C10)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who took the training to meet job requirements*

**CR2\_S09      Who or what required that you take this training?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CR2\_Q09*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CR2\_C10** If CR2\_Q08 in (01, 02, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08) ..... (Go to CR2\_Q10)  
Else.....(Go to CR2\_END)

**CR2\_Q10** **Up to now has this training actually helped you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Increase your income
- 02 Avoid losing your job
- 04 Start your own business
- 05 Perform better at your job or increase your knowledge
- 06 Prepare for your first career or find a job
- 07 Change careers or get a promotion
- 08 (Text in CR2\_S08)
- 09 No, none of the training actually helped  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents enrolled in one or more (max. of 5) recent job-related courses, workshops or seminars at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, and who took the training for reasons other than to meet job requirements*

**CR2\_END** End of section

**Section: Job-related course (CN)**

**CN\_BEG** Beginning of section

**CN\_C01** If TypeOfResp=1 and RandomCR2 (randomly selected Job-related course) > 0.....(Go to CN\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to CN\_END)

**CN\_R01** **The following questions are about the [name of course, workshop or seminar] course, workshop or seminar, that you started in (reference month and year).**



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CN\_Q01**      **What was the main subject of this [name of course, workshop or seminar] course, workshop or seminar?**

- 01      Orientation for new employees (e.g., product knowledge)
- 02      Managerial/supervisory training (e.g., coaching, leadership)
- 03      Computer hardware or software
- 04      Apprenticeship training
- 05      Professional training (e.g., accounting, professional development)
- 06      Office equipment (e.g., scanners)
- 07      Non-office machinery and equipment (e.g., forklift, truck maintenance)
- 08      Sales and marketing (e.g., consumer service)
- 09      Occupational health and safety, environmental protection (e.g., first aid, CPR, handling or transportation of hazardous goods and materials)
- 10      Group decision-making, problem solving, team building, communication (e.g., conflict resolution, negotiating)
- 11      Basic reading, writing or math skills
- 12      Language training..... (Go to CN\_Q02)
- 13      Personal development (e.g., time management, stress management, retirement)
- 14      Other - Specify..... (Go to CN\_S01)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CN\_Q03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CN\_S01**      **What was the main subject of this [name of course, workshop or seminar] course, workshop or seminar?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default:      (Go to CN\_Q03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CN\_Q01*

**CN\_Q02**      **What language did you study? Was it ...?**

- 1      English
- 2      French
- 3      Other - Specify..... (Go to CN\_S02)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CN\_Q03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008, and who reported that it was language training*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CN\_S02**      What language did you study?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CN\_Q02*

**CN\_Q03**      **Who provided this training?**

- 01      A high school or adult high school
- 02      A community college or CEGEP
- 03      A trade or vocational school or a publicly-funded technical institute
- 04      A university or university college
- 05      A private training institute or a private business school
- 06      An employer
- 07      A client
- 08      A union
- 09      A community centre
- 10      A supplier of equipment
- 11      Other - Specify..... (Go to CN\_S03)  
DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to CN\_Q04)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CN\_S03**      Who provided this training?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CN\_Q03*

**CN\_Q04**      **How much of this training did you take through distance education such as correspondence education?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include radio or television broadcasts, videotapes, video-conferencing, Internet and e-mail.

- 1      None of it ..... (Go to CN\_Q06)
- 2      Less than half
- 3      About half
- 4      More than half
- 5      All of it
- DK, RF ..... (Go to CN\_Q06)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CN\_Q05      What methods of distance education did you use?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      Internet or e-mail
- 02      Regular mail
- 03      TV or radio broadcasting
- 04      Videotapes or audio-cassettes, CD or DVD
- 05      Live video-conferencing
- 06      Telephone or live audio-conferencing
- 07      Other - Specify.....(Go to CN\_S05)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CN\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008, who took some or all of the training through correspondence or distance education*

**CN\_S05      What methods of distance education did you use?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CN\_Q05*

**CN\_Q06      Were any of the following teaching methods used?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      Classroom instruction
- 2      Internet
- 3      Computer software
- 4      None of the above  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CN\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Cost non-formal (CO)**

**CO\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**CO\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 and RandomCR2 (randomly selected Job-related course) > 0..... (Go to CO\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to CO\_END)

**CO\_R01**      **Now I have a few questions regarding the cost and support received for this training.**

Note:      Display the name of course for the randomly selected course in header.

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**CO\_Q01**      **Between July 2007 and June 2008, what was the total cost for tuition or registration, exam fees, books or supplies?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_ (5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 99995]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CO\_C02**      If EM\_Q07=1, 3 (paid worker or family worker)..... (Go to CO\_Q02)  
Else..... (Go to CO\_Q05)

**CO\_Q02**      **Did your employer provide any support while you were taking this training?**

- 1      Yes..... (Go to CO\_C03)
- 2      No  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CO\_Q05)

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and who were enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CO\_C03**      If EM\_Q05=1 (worked at more than one job)..... (Go to CO\_Q03)  
Else..... (Go to CO\_Q05)

**CO\_Q03**      **Which employer provided support while you were taking this training? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      [Name of employer or business]
- 2      (Employer who provided support)
- 3      Another employer ..... (Go to CO\_B04)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to CO\_Q05)

*Coverage: Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and who were enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose most recent employer did not provide support for this training, and who had more than one job during the period*

**CO\_B04**      Call Previous employment situation (FM) block

Note: Call FM block for the other employer who provided support in taking this training.

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CO\_Q05      Who paid for tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01      My employer
- 02      My own business
- 03      Myself or my family
- 04      Myself but reimbursed by employer
- 05      Government
- 06      A professional association
- 07      A union
- 08      Other
- 09      No fees
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CO\_C06**      If CO\_Q01 >= 1000 ..... (Go to CO\_Q06)  
                  Else ..... (Go to CO\_C07)

**CO\_Q06      Did you use money from ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1      A bank loan
- 2      Your savings or own money
- 3      Any other source - Specify ..... (Go to CO\_S06)
- DK, RF

Default:      (Go to CO\_C07)

Coverage:      *Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008, and the total cost of tuition or registration, exam fees, books or supplies was \$1,000 or more*

**CO\_S06      Did you use money from ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to CO\_Q06*

**CO\_C07**      If CO\_Q02=1 (yes, employer provided support) or CO\_Q03=3  
                  (other employer provided support) or EM\_Q02=01 (working at a  
                  job or business) or EM\_Q03=1 (yes, worked at a job or  
                  business) ..... (Go to CO\_Q07)  
                  Else ..... (Go to CO\_Q08)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**CO\_Q07**      **Did you take this training during or outside working hours or both?**

- 1            During working hours
- 2            Outside working hours
- 3            During and outside working hours
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) and who worked at a job or business at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CO\_Q08**      **Were there any circumstances that made it difficult for you to participate in this training, such as ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01           You were too busy at work
- 02           Your training conflicted with your work schedule
- 03           There was lack of support from your employer
- 04           Your family responsibilities were too great
- 05           You had financial constraints
- 06           Another reason
- 07           No difficulty
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) between July 2007 and June 2008*

**CO\_C09**      If CO\_Q02=1 (yes, employer provided support) ..... (Go to CO\_Q09)  
Else..... (Go to CO\_END)

**CO\_Q09**      **Did your employer provide any additional support during this training? For example, by allowing a flexible work schedule, providing transportation or any other type of support?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents whose most recent job was as an employee or unpaid family worker and who were enrolled in a job-related course, workshop or seminar (selected randomly) at any time between July 2007 and June 2008, whose most recent employer did provide support for this training*

**CO\_END**      End of section

**Section:        Barriers (BE)**

**BE\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**BE\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent)..... (Go to BE\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to BE\_END)

**BE\_R01**      **Some people do not take all the education or training they want or need to take for various reasons.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**BE\_Q01**      **From July 2007 to June 2008, was there any (other) education or training that you wanted to take but did not?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to BE\_Q03)
- DK, RF .....(Go to BE\_Q03)

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**BE\_Q02**      **Would this education or training have been job or career related?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who wanted to take other education or training, but did not, at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**BE\_Q03**      **From July 2007 to June 2008, was there any (other) education or training that you needed to take but did not?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to BE\_C05)
- DK, RF .....(Go to BE\_C05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**BE\_Q04**      **Would this education or training have been job or career related?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who needed to take other education or training, but did not, at any time between July 2007 and June 2008*

**BE\_C05**      If BE\_Q01=1 or BE\_Q03=1 .....(Go to BE\_Q05)  
                  If BE\_Q01=2, DK, RF and BE\_Q03=2, DK, RF and  
                  MRStdFlag=0 and EC\_Q03=0, DK, RF.....(Go to BE\_Q05)  
                  Else.....(Go to BE\_Q07)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**BE\_Q05**      **Which of the following reasons (prevented you from taking other education or training/explain why) you (wanted or needed/did not want or need) to take ((other) education or training at any time) between July 2007 and June 2008?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      Couldn't find the information you were looking for
- 02      Was not sure if it was worth it
- 03      Training conflicted with your work schedule
- 04      Didn't have the prerequisites
- 05      Family responsibilities
- 06      Lack of employer support
- 07      Needed to work
- 08      Training was too expensive, couldn't afford the cost
- 09      Could not get a loan
- 10      Training was offered at an inconvenient time
- 11      Training was offered at an inconvenient place
- 12      Health reasons
- 13      Lack of confidence, interest or motivation
- 14      Other - Specify..... (Go to BE\_S05)  
DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to BE\_C06)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents, except those who participated in at least one educational program or training at some time between July 2007 and June 2008, and said that they did not want or did not need additional education or training*

**BE\_S05**      **Which of the following reasons (prevented you from taking other education or training/explain why) you (wanted or needed/did not want or need) to take ((other) education or training at any time) between July 2007 and June 2008?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to BE\_Q05*

**BE\_C06**      If BE\_Q05 in (1 to 14) and more than one response ..... (Go to BE\_Q06)  
Els ..... (Go to BE\_Q07)



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**BE\_Q06      Among these reasons, which was the most important?**

- 01      Couldn't find the information you were looking for
- 02      Was not sure if it was worth it
- 03      Training conflicted with your work schedule
- 04      Didn't have the prerequisites
- 05      Family responsibilities
- 06      Lack of employer support
- 07      Needed to work
- 08      Training was too expensive, couldn't afford the cost
- 09      Could not get a loan
- 10      Training was offered at an inconvenient time
- 11      Training was offered at an inconvenient place
- 12      Health reasons
- 13      Lack of confidence, interest or motivation
- 14      (Text in BE\_S05)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents who selected more than one reason in BE\_Q05, except those who participated in at least one educational program or training at some time between July 2007 and June 2008, and said that they did not want and did not need additional education or training*

**BE\_Q07      Did you take any job or career related education or training between 2002 and June 2007?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents*

**BE\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Family background (FB)**

**FB\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**FB\_C01A**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge < 30 ..... (Go to FB\_R01)  
                   Else if TypeOfResp=2 ..... (Go to FB\_R01)  
                   Else ..... (Go to FB\_END)

**FB\_R01**      **The next questions are about your family.**

**FB\_C01B**      If (TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge<30 and MotherFather=1, 2, 3).....(Go to FB\_Q01)  
                   Else if (TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge<30 and MotherFather=4) ..... (Go to FB\_Q02)  
                   Else (TypeOfResp=2) ..... (Go to FB\_Q04)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**FB\_Q01**      **Are you currently living with the same parents or guardians that you lived with when you were last in (school/high school)?**

- 1            Yes..... (Go to FB\_C03)
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who currently live with at least one parent or guardian*

**FB\_Q02**      **Who were the parents or guardians that you lived with when you were last in (school/high school)? For example, your birth mother, your stepfather, etc.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If you select 'Lived without parents or guardians' or 'Lived at an institution', you cannot select another category.

- 01            Birth mother
- 02            Stepmother
- 03            Adoptive mother
- 04            Foster mother
- 05            Birth father
- 06            Stepfather
- 07            Adoptive father
- 08            Foster father
- 09            Grandmother
- 10            Grandfather
- 11            Lived without parents or guardians (e.g., alone or with friends)
- 12            Lived at an institution (e.g., boarding school, youth detention centre, group home)
- 13            Other guardians - Specify, ..... (Go to FB\_S02)  
              DK, RF

**Default:**            (Go to FB\_C03)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger*

**FB\_S02**      **Who were the parents or guardians that you lived with when you were last in (school/high school)? For example, your birth mother, your stepfather, etc.**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

*Coverage:*            *Main respondents who responded "other" to FB\_Q02*

**FB\_C03**      If MotherFather=2 or 3..... (Go to FB\_Q03)  
              Else..... (Go to FB\_Q05)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FB\_Q03**      **Do you have another parent or guardian who does not live in your current household?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

Default:        (Go to FB\_Q05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who currently live with only one parent or guardian*

**FB\_Q04**      **Is there another parent who is involved in [name of child]'s upbringing who does not live in this household?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1*

**FB\_Q05**      **(Do you/Does [name of child]) have any siblings who do not live in this household?**

INTERVIEWER: Include step, foster or adopted siblings; siblings away at school who live there part of the year; and those in hospital or travelling. Also include siblings in joint custody.

- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to FB\_C08)  
              DK, RF ..... (Go to FB\_C08)

Coverage:      *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
PMK1*

**FB\_Q06**      **How many of (your/[name of child]'s) siblings do not live in this household?**

INTERVIEWER: Include step, foster or adopted siblings; siblings away at school who live away part of the year; and those in hospital or travelling. Also include siblings in joint custody.

..... (2 spaces)            [Min: 1 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who have siblings who do not live in household  
PMK1 whose selected child has siblings who do not live in the same household*

**FB\_C07**      If FB\_Q06 is response..... (Go to FB\_Q07)  
Else..... (Go to FB\_C08)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FB\_Q07**      **How many of those siblings are less than 25 years old?**

INTERVIEWER: Include step, foster or adopted siblings; siblings away at school who live away part of the year; and those in hospital or travelling. Also include siblings in joint custody.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who have siblings who do not live in the same household*  
*PMK1 whose selected child has siblings who do not live in the same household*

**FB\_C08**      If (TypeOfResp=1 and MotherFather=1, 2, 3) or TypeOfResp=2 .. (Go to FB\_Q08)  
Else..... (Go to FB\_C09)

**FB\_Q08**      **Since (your birth/the birth of [name of child]), have any of the following events occurred to the members of this household?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      A divorce or separation
- 02      A serious illness or disability of a parent
- 03      A family bankruptcy
- 04      A death in the immediate family
- 05      A loss of property due to natural disaster or house fire
- 06      New union (common-law or marriage)
- 07      Loss of employment
- 08      None of the above
- 09      Other - Specify..... (Go to FB\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to FB\_C09)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who currently live with at least one parent or guardian*  
*PMK1*

**FB\_S08**      Since (your birth/the birth of [name of child]), have any of the following events occurred to the members of this household?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents who responded "other" to FB\_Q08*  
*PMK1 who responded "other" to FB\_Q08*

**FB\_C09**      If (TypeOfResp=1 and (FB\_Q03=1 or FB\_Q02 in (1-4)) and MotherFather=3, 4) or (TypeOfResp=2 and FB\_Q04=1 and MotherFather=3, 4)..... (Go to FB\_Q09)  
Else..... (Go to FB\_C10)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

- FB\_Q09**      **What is the highest level of education (your/[name of child]'s) mother or female guardian ever completed?**
- 01      Less than Grade 6 (including no schooling)
  - 02      Completed at least Grade 6
  - 03      Completed at least Grade 9 (Quebec Secondary 3)
  - 04      High school diploma or equivalent
  - 05      Some college, CEGEP or university level courses (no certificate, diploma or degree)
  - 06      Private business school or training institute certificate or diploma
  - 07      Community college, CEGEP, trade/vocational, apprenticeship, or nursing diploma or certificate
  - 08      University undergraduate certificate or diploma (below a Bachelor's degree)
  - 09      University Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed.)
  - 10      First professional degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry or divinity
  - 11      Master's degree (e.g., M.B.A., M.Ed., M.A., M.Sc.)
  - 12      Doctorate degree (earned e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  - 13      Other - Specify..... (Go to FB\_S09)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to FB\_C10)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who do not currently live with their mother PMK1 whose selected child's mother does not live in the same household but is involved in the selected child's upbringing*

- FB\_S09**      **What is the highest level of education (your/[name of child]'s) mother or female guardian ever completed?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to FB\_Q09  
PMK1 who responded "other" to FB\_Q09*

- FB\_C10**      If (TypeOfResp=1 and (FB\_Q03=1 or FB\_Q02 in (5-8)) and MotherFather=2, 4) or (TypeOfResp=2 and FB\_Q04=1 and MotherFather=2, 4)..... (Go to FB\_Q10)  
Else..... (Go to FB\_C11)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

- FB\_Q10**      **What is the highest level of education (your/[name of child]'s) father or male guardian ever completed?**
- 01            Less than Grade 6 (including no schooling)
  - 02            Completed at least Grade 6
  - 03            Completed at least Grade 9 (Quebec Secondary 3)
  - 04            High school diploma or equivalent
  - 05            Some college, CEGEP or university level courses (no certificate, diploma or degree)
  - 06            Private business school or training institute certificate or diploma
  - 07            Community college, CEGEP, trade/vocational, apprenticeship, or nursing diploma or certificate
  - 08            University undergraduate certificate or diploma (below a Bachelor's degree)
  - 09            University Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed.)
  - 10            First professional degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry or divinity
  - 11            Master's degree (e.g., M.B.A., M.Ed., M.A., M.Sc.)
  - 12            Doctorate degree (earned e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  - 13            Other - Specify..... (Go to FB\_S10)  
DK, RF

Default:            (Go to FB\_C11)

Coverage:        *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who do not currently live with their father  
PMK1 whose selected child's father does not live in the same household but is involved in the selected child's upbringing*

- FB\_S10**      **What is the highest level of education (your/[name of child]'s) father or male guardian ever completed?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:        *Main respondents who responded "other" to FB\_Q10  
PMK1 who responded "other" to FB\_Q10*

- FB\_C11**      If (SIBHH (siblings live in household) > 0 or FB\_Q05=1) and  
TypeOfResp=1 or 2 ..... (Go to FB\_Q11)  
Else ..... (Go to FB\_END)

- FB\_Q11**      **How many of (your/[name of child]'s) siblings have education above the high school level?**

INTERVIEWER: Include step, foster or adopted siblings; siblings away at school who live away part of the year; and those in hospital or travelling. Also include siblings in joint custody.

\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces)            [Min: 0 Max: 20]

DK, RF

Coverage:        *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who have siblings living inside or outside of the household  
PMK1 whose selected child has siblings living inside or outside of the household*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

<b>FB_END</b>	End of section
<b>Section:</b>	<b>Child's conditions (CC)</b>
<b>CC_BEG</b>	Beginning of section
<b>CC_C01</b>	If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) .....(Go to CC_R01) Else.....(Go to CC_END)
<b>CC_R01</b>	<b>The next few questions deal with any conditions that affect [name of child]'s daily activities, and have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.</b>
<b>CC_Q01</b>	<b>Does [name of child] have any difficulty learning, hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, or doing any similar activities?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent.  1            Yes, sometimes 2            Yes, often 3            No DK, RF  <i>Coverage:</i> <i>PMK1</i>
<b>CC_Q02</b>	<b>Does a physical condition, mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity [name of child] can do ...</b>  <b>... at home?</b>  1            Yes, sometimes 2            Yes, often 3            No DK, RF  <i>Coverage:</i> <i>PMK1</i>
<b>CC_Q03</b>	<b>Does a physical condition, mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity [name of child] can do ...</b>  <b>... at school?</b>  1            Yes, sometimes 2            Yes, often 3            No DK, RF  <i>Coverage:</i> <i>PMK1</i>

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**CC\_Q04** Does a physical condition, mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity [name of child] can do ...

... in other situations, for example travel or leisure?

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: PMK1

**CC\_C05** If CC\_Q01 in (1, 2), CC\_Q02 in (1, 2), CC\_Q03 in (1, 2) or CC\_Q04 in (1, 2) ..... (Go to CC\_Q05)  
Else..... (Go to CC\_END)

**CC\_Q05** What is the condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Asthma
- 02 Specific learning problem (ADD, dyslexia or other reading, spelling, writing or math disability)
- 03 Hearing problem or deafness
- 04 Visual handicap not correctable by glasses or contact lenses
- 05 Severe allergies
- 06 Orthopaedic problem (club foot, absence of arm or leg, cerebral palsy, amputation, polio)
- 07 Emotional problem such as depression
- 08 Speech problem
- 09 Other - Specify..... (Go to CC\_S05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to CC\_END)

Coverage: PMK1 where selected child sometimes or often has physical, mental or health problems

**CC\_S05** What is the condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage: PMK1 who responded "other" to CC\_Q05

**CC\_END** End of section

**Section:** Child school attendance (SA)

**SA\_BEG** Beginning of section

**SA\_C01** If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge in (5 to 17)..... (Go to SA\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to SA\_END)



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_R01**      **The following are questions concerning [name of child]'s school experiences.**

**SA\_Q01**      **Was [name of child] enrolled in school in September 2007?**

- 1            Yes.....(Go to SA\_Q04)
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**SA\_Q02**      **Has [name of child] ever attended school?**

- 1            Yes.....(Go to SA\_Q04)
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, not enrolled in school in September 2007*

**SA\_Q03**      **Why has [name of child] never attended school?**

- 1            Too young for school
- 2            Physical, mental, emotional or behavioural problem
- 3            Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S03)  
              DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to SA\_Q10)

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who never attended school*

**SA\_S03**      **Why has [name of child] never attended school?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify:

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

**Default:**      (Go to SA\_Q10)

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 who responded "other" to SA\_Q03*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SA\_Q04**      **In what grade was [name of child] last enrolled?**

INTERVIEWER: Ensure that enrolment is prior to the 2008/2009 school year.

- 01      Junior kindergarten.....(Go to SA\_END)
- 02      Senior kindergarten .....(Go to SA\_END)
- 03      Grade 1
- 04      Grade 2
- 05      Grade 3
- 06      Grade 4
- 07      Grade 5
- 08      Grade 6
- 09      Grade 7 or Secondary 1 (Quebec)
- 10      Grade 8 or Secondary 2 (Quebec)
- 11      Grade 9 or Secondary 3 (Quebec) or Senior 1 (Manitoba)
- 12      Grade 10 or Secondary 4 (Quebec) or Senior 2 (Manitoba) or Level I (Newfoundland)
- 13      Grade 11 or Secondary 5 (Quebec) or Senior 3 (Manitoba) or Level II (Newfoundland)
- 14      Grade 12 or Senior 4 (Manitoba) or Level III (Newfoundland)
- 15      Apprenticeship, technical institute, trade or vocational school (any year)
- 16      CEGEP technical program (any year)
- 17      CEGEP academic program (any year)
- 18      College, community college (any year)
- 19      University college (any year)
- 20      University (any year)
- 21      Private business school or private training institute (any year)
- 22      Other - Specify.....(Go to SA\_S04)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to SA\_C05)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school*

**SA\_S04**      **In what grade was [name of child] last enrolled?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who responded "other" to SA\_Q04*

- SA\_C05**      If SA\_Q04 in (03 to 22).....(Go to SA\_Q05)
- Else.....(Go to SA\_Q09)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q05**      **In what province or territory was this school located?**

10            Newfoundland and Labrador  
11            Prince Edward Island  
12            Nova Scotia  
13            New Brunswick  
24            Quebec  
35            Ontario  
46            Manitoba  
47            Saskatchewan  
48            Alberta  
59            British Columbia  
60            Yukon  
61            Northwest Territories  
62            Nunavut  
76            United States  
77            Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S05)  
                 DK, RF

Default:      (Go to SA\_C06)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any grade excluding junior or senior kindergarten*

**SA\_S05**      **In what province or territory was this school located?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who responded "other" to SA\_Q05*

**SA\_C06**      If SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22)..... (Go to SA\_Q06)  
                 Else..... (Go to SA\_C07)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q06**      **In what province or territory was [name of child]'s school located when he was last enrolled in elementary or high school?**

- 10            Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11            Prince Edward Island
- 12            Nova Scotia
- 13            New Brunswick
- 24            Quebec
- 35            Ontario
- 46            Manitoba
- 47            Saskatchewan
- 48            Alberta
- 59            British Columbia
- 60            Yukon
- 61            Northwest Territories
- 62            Nunavut
- 76            United States
- 77            Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S06)  
DK, RF

Default:            (Go to SA\_C07)

Coverage:            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any postsecondary program*

**SA\_S06**            **In what province or territory was [name of child]'s school located when he was last enrolled in elementary or high school?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:            *PMK1 who responded "other" to SA\_Q06*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_C07** If (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=10(NL)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=10(NL)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07A)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=11(PE)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=11(PE)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07B)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=12(NS)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=12(NS)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07C)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=13(NB)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=13(NB)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07D)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=24(QC)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=24(QC)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07E)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=35(ON)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=35(ON)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07F)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=46(MB)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=46(MB)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07G)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=47(SK)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=47(SK)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07H)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=48(AB) or 61(NT) or 62(NU)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=48(A3) or 61(NT) or 62(NU)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07J)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=59(BC) or 60(YT)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=59(BC) or 60(YT)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q07K)  
 Else ..... (Go to SA\_Q09)

**SA\_Q07A Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (1205, 2205, 3205, 3207)
- 2 Academic (1204, 2204, 3204)
- 3 Basic, general or practical (1206, 2206, 3206)
- 4 Advanced placement (Level 4)
- 5 Other - Specify ..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Level I, II or III) or at the post-secondary level and whose last high school was in Newfoundland and Labrador

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q07B Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced or enriched
- 02 Academic
- 03 General
- 04 Open
- 05 Practical
- 06 Modified
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Prince Edward Island*

**SA\_Q07C Was [name of child] in the English, French Immersion or French (Acadian) sector in Nova Scotia?**

- 1 English, French Immersion
- 2 French (Acadian)..... (Go to SA\_Q07CB)  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Nova Scotia*

**SA\_Q07CA Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (MAT AVA 11, 12) (Code 5) (pre or integral Advanced Calculus) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02 Academic (MAT 1, 12) (Code 4) (Enriched/Gifted/Applied) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03 Open (Code 3)
- 04 Graduation (MAT PRE 11, 12) (Code 2) (Essentials/ Pre-employment/ Foundations/ Occupational/ Problem solving/ Business, Entrepreneur/ Trade & tech.) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Nova Scotia and was in the English or French Immersion Sector or who responded don't know or refused at SA\_Q07C*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q07CB Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (MAT AVA 11, 12) (Code 5) (Integrated differential calculus, pre-calculus)
- 02 Academic (MAT 11, 12) (Code 4)
- 03 Open (Code 3)
- 04 Graduation (MAT PRE 11, 12) (Code 2) (Workplace preparation)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Nova Scotia and was in the French Acadian Sector*

**SA\_Q07D Was [name of child] in the English or French sector in New Brunswick?**

- 1 English
- 2 French..... (Go to SA\_Q07DB)  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in New Brunswick*

**SA\_Q07DA Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Level 1 (Enriched or Advanced)
- 2 Level 2 (Academic or College-prep)
- 3 Level 3 (General or Modified)
- 4 International baccalaureate
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in New Brunswick and was in the English Sector or who responded don't know or refused at SA\_Q07D*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q07DB Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Enriched
- 02 Regular
- 03 Modified
- 04 Practical
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in New Brunswick and was in the French Sector*

**SA\_Q07E Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (436, 536)
- 2 Intermediate (426, 526)
- 3 Basic (416, 514)
- 4 Common core curriculum (116, 216, 314)
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Secondary 3, 4 or 5) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Quebec*

**SA\_Q07F Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Academic (University preparatory - MCR3U, MCB4U, MGA4U, MDM4U)
- 02 Applied (College preparatory - MBF3C, MAP4C, MCT4C)
- 03 Enriched (including gifted)
- 04 Advanced (OAC) (pre-university - MHF4U)
- 05 General
- 06 Basic or fundamental
- 07 International baccalaureate
- 08 University or college preparation (MCF3M)
- 09 Workplace preparation (MEL3E, MEL4E)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Ontario*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q07G Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced
- 2 Specialized
- 3 General
- 4 Foundation
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Senior 2, 3 or 4) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Manitoba*

**SA\_Q07H Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (10A, 20A, 30A) (pre-IB, IB, AP, etc.)
- 2 Regular (10, 20, 30)
- 3 Modified (11, 21, 31)
- 4 Alternative education (18, 28, 38)
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Saskatchewan*

**SA\_Q07J Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Pure math or university bound (10, 20, 30 or 31)
- 02 Applied math (10, 20 or 30)
- 03 Technical or college program bound (13, 23, or 33)
- 04 For direct entry into the workplace (14 or 24)
- 05 An integrated occupational program (16 or 26)
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Alberta, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SA\_Q07K** Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Academic (Principles of Math, Regular, Enriched or Honours)
- 02 Applied (Applications)
- 03 Introductory
- 04 'A' stream (9A, 10A, 11A)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Advanced placement
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_C08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in British Columbia or Yukon*

**SA\_S07** Was [name of child]'s last Math course completed ...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage: *PMK1 who responded "other" to any of SA\_Q07A, SA\_Q07B, SA\_Q07CA, SA\_Q07CB, SA\_Q07DA, SA\_Q07DB or SA\_Q07E through SA\_Q07K*

**SA\_C08**

If (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=10(NL)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=10(NL)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08A)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=11(PE)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=11(PE)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08B)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=12(NS)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=12(NS)) and SA\_Q07C=1(English, French) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08CA)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=12(NS)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=12(NS)) and SA\_Q07C=2(French Academic) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08CB)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=13(NB)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=13(NB)) and SA\_Q07D=1(English) (Go to SA\_Q08DA)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=13(NB)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=13(NB)) and SA\_Q07D=2(French) (Go to SA\_Q08DB)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=24(QC)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=24(QC))..... (Go to SA\_Q08E)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=35(ON)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=35(ON))..... (Go to SA\_Q08F)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=46(MB)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=46(MB))..... (Go to SA\_Q08G)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=47(SK)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=47(SK)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08H)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=48(AB) or 61(NT) or 62(NU)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=48(AB) or 61(NT) or 62(NU)) ..... (Go to SA\_Q08J)  
 Else if (SA\_Q04 in (12 to 14) and SA\_Q05=59(BC) or 60(YT)) or (SA\_Q04 in (15 to 22) and SA\_Q06=59(BC) or 60(YT))..... (Go to SA\_Q08K)  
 Else..... (Go to SA\_Q09)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q08A Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Academic (Languages) (English 1201, 2201, 3201)
- 2 General (Basic, Vocational, or Business English) (English 1202, 2202, 3202)
- 3 Advanced placement (Level 4)
- 4 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Level I, II or III) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Newfoundland and Labrador*

**SA\_Q08B Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced or enriched
- 02 Academic
- 03 General
- 04 Open
- 05 Practical
- 06 Modified
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Prince Edward Island*

**SA\_Q08CA Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02 Academic (ENG11, 12) (African Heritage/ Canadian Lit./ pre-IB) (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03 Open (Code 3)
- 04 Graduation (Code 2) (ENG/COM11, 12) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Nova Scotia and was in the English or French Immersion Sector*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q08CB Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (FRA LIT 10, 11, 12) (French literature/pre-IB/advanced core) (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparatory Courses)
- 02 Academic (FRA 10, 11,12; LIT 12) (literature/core/immersion/integrated) (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)
- 03 Open (Code 3) (social communication/information)
- 04 Graduation (FRA PRE 11, 12) (pre-employment) (Code 2) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Nova Scotia and was in the French Acadian Sector*

**SA\_Q08DA Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Level 1 (Enriched, Advanced)
- 2 Level 2 (Academic or Collegiate-prep)
- 3 Level 3 (General or Modified)
- 4 International baccalaureate
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in New Brunswick and was in the English Sector*

**SA\_Q08DB Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Enriched
- 02 Regular
- 03 Modified
- 04 Practical
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in New Brunswick and was in the French Sector*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q08E Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Enriched or advanced (Elective, Narrative, Poetry, Drama, Journalism, Comprehension, Production)
- 2 General or regular (Compulsory: 630 or 128 -116, -216, -316, -416, -486, -516)
- 3 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Secondary 3, 4 or 5) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Quebec*

**SA\_Q08F Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Academic (University preparatory - ENG3U, ENG4U)
- 02 Applied (College preparatory - ENG3C, ENG4C)
- 03 Enriched (including Gifted)
- 04 Advanced (OAC)
- 05 General
- 06 Basic or fundamental
- 07 International baccalaureate
- 08 University or college preparation
- 09 Workplace preparation (ENG3E, ENG4E)
- 10 Ontario secondary school literacy course (OLC40)
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Ontario*

**SA\_Q08G Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced
- 2 Specialized
- 3 General
- 4 Foundation
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Senior 2, 3 or 4) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Manitoba*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_Q08H Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Advanced (10A, 20A, 30A) (pre-IB, IB, AP, etc.)
- 2 Regular (10, 20, 30)
- 3 Modified (11, 21, 31)
- 4 Alternative education (18, 28, 38)
- 5 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Saskatchewan*

**SA\_Q08J Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 University-bound (10, 20 or 30)
- 2 Technical or college program-bound (13, 23 or 33)
- 3 An integrated occupational program (16 or 26)
- 4 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in Alberta, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut*

**SA\_Q08K Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Advanced (Academic)
- 02 Applied (Technical and Professional Communications) (non-university)
- 03 Communications
- 04 Introductory
- 05 International baccalaureate
- 06 Advanced placement
- 07 Other - Specify..... (Go to SA\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_Q09)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in high school (Grade 10, 11 or 12) or at the postsecondary level and whose last high school was in British Columbia or Yukon*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SA\_S08** Was [name of child]'s last Main Language course completed ...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: PMK1 who responded "other" to any of SA\_Q08A, SA\_Q08B, SA\_Q08CA, SA\_Q08CB, SA\_Q08DA, SA\_Q08DB or SA\_Q08E through SA\_Q08K*

**SA\_Q09** Has [name of child] ever repeated a grade in school?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to SA\_END)

*Coverage: PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school*

**SA\_Q10** Do you expect that [name of child] may someday attend school?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who never attended school*

**SA\_END** End of section

**Section: Child school experience (CS)**

**CS\_BEG** Beginning of section

**CS\_C01** If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and SA\_Q04 in (03 to 22) .....(Go to CS\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to CS\_END)

**CS\_R01** The next questions refer to [name of child]'s experience at the elementary or secondary school levels.

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CS\_Q01**      **Based on your knowledge of [name of child]'s schoolwork and report cards, please report in percentage how (he/she) did overall during (his/her) last year of elementary or secondary school?**

INTERVIEWER: Obtain best estimate if year was incomplete or a different grading system was used. If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 01            90% or above
- 02            80% - 89%
- 03            70% - 79%
- 04            60% - 69%
- 05            50% - 59%
- 06            Under 50%
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any grade excluding junior or senior kindergarten*

**CS\_Q02**      **Has [name of child] ever taken enriched courses or courses for gifted students?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any grade excluding junior or senior kindergarten*

**CS\_Q03**      **Has [name of child] ever obtained special help or special classes because of learning difficulties?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any grade excluding junior or senior kindergarten*

**CS\_Q04**      **Has [name of child] ever been enrolled in a language immersion program at the elementary or secondary school level such as ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            A French immersion program
- 2            An English immersion program
- 3            Another immersion program
- 4            No, child never enrolled in an immersion program
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school, and was last enrolled in any grade excluding junior or senior kindergarten*

**CS\_END**      End of section



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**Section: Parental expectations (PH)**

**PH\_BEG** Beginning of section

**PH\_C01** If (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and CAge>4 and (SA\_Q01 or SA\_Q02 or SA\_Q10=1)) or (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and CAge=0-4) or (TypeOfResp=3(PMK2)).....(Go to PH\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to PH\_END)

**PH\_R01** **Now we would like you to consider your hopes versus your expectations concerning how far [name of child] will go in school.**

INTERVIEWER: Hopes are the parents' aspirations for the child's education while expectations are based on facts.

**PH\_Q01** **How far do you hope that [name of child] will go in school?**

INTERVIEWER: Record the highest level of schooling the parents hope the child will attend even if the child is not expected to complete that level.

- 01 Primary school
- 02 Middle or Junior High School
- 03 Secondary or High School
- 04 Learn a trade (apprenticeship, technical institute, trade or vocational school)
- 05 Private business school or private training institute
- 06 Postsecondary - level unknown
- 07 CEGEP, College, community college
- 08 University
- 09 Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., B.A.Sc., B.Eng.) or First professional university degree (degree in law, (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.) dentistry, (D.D.S., D.M.D), veterinary medicine, (D.V.M.), optometry, (O.D.))
- 10 Above bachelor's degree diploma or certificate
- 11 Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed, M.B.A., M.A.Sc., M.Eng.)
- 12 Doctorate's degree (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
- 13 Not hoping for child to go further or expect to start school.....(Go to PH\_END)
- 14 Other - Specify.....(Go to PH\_S01)

Default: (Go to PH\_Q02)

*Coverage: PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school or is expected to attend school, or PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 4 years of age  
PMK2*

**PH\_S01** How far do you hope that [name of child] will go in school?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: PMK1 who responded "other" to PH\_Q01  
PMK2 who responded "other" to PH\_Q01*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**PH\_Q02**      **Is there anything standing in [name of child]'s way of going that far, such as ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01            Financial situation
- 02            Unavailability of programs close to home
- 03            Won't have the requirements to get in (marks are too low or current courses limit choices)
- 04            Health reasons or learning or other disability
- 05            Lack of interest or not enough motivation
- 06            Nothing stands in the way
- 07            Other - Specify.....(Go to PH\_S02)  
                 DK, RF

Default:            (Go to PH\_C03)

Coverage:            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school or is expected to attend school, or PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 4 years of age, and the PMK1 has indicated how far they hope the selected child will go in school*  
*PMK2 who has indicated how far they hope the youth (18 to 24 years of age) will go in school*

**PH\_S02**            Is there anything standing in [name of child]'s way of going that far?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:            *PMK1 who responded "other" to PH\_Q02*  
*PMK2 who responded "other" to PH\_Q02*

**PH\_C03**            If TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and CAge > 4 or  
                 TypeOfResp=3(PMK2).....(Go to PH\_Q03)  
                 Else.....(Go to PH\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**PH\_Q03**      **If you take into account [name of child]'s skills and abilities, how far do you expect that (he/she) will go in school?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Record the highest level of schooling the parents expect the child will attend even if the child is not expected to complete that level.

- 01            Primary school
- 02            Middle or Junior High School
- 03            Secondary or High School
- 04            Learn a trade (apprenticeship, technical institute, trade or vocational school)
- 05            Private business school or private training institute
- 06            Postsecondary - level unknown
- 07            CEGEP, College, community college
- 08            University
- 09            Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., B.A.Sc., B.Eng.) or First professional university degree (degree in law, (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), dentistry, (D.D.S., D.M.D), veterinary medicine, (D.V.M.), optometry, (O.D.))
- 10            Above bachelor's degree diploma or certificate
- 11            Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed, M.B.A., M.A.Sc., M.Eng.)
- 12            Doctorate's degree (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.F.d.)
- 13            Other - Specify..... (Go to PH\_S03)  
DK, RF

Default:            (Go to PH\_C04)

Coverage:            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who has ever attended school or is expected to attend school and the PMK1 has indicated how far they hope the selected child will go in school  
PMK2 who has indicated how far they hope the youth (18 to 24 years of age) will go in school*

**PH\_S03**      **If you take into account [name of child]'s skills and abilities, how far do you expect that (he/she) will go in school?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (90 spaces)

Coverage:            *PMK1 who responded "other" to PH\_Q03  
PMK2 who responded "other" to PH\_Q03*

**PH\_C04**      If (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and SA\_Q04 in (1 to 14)) (child last enrolled in high school or lower).....(Go to PH\_Q04)  
If (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and SA\_Q04 in (15 to 21)) (child last enrolled in postsecondary) or (TypeOfResp=3(PMK2)) .....(Go to PH\_Q07)  
Else .....(Go to PH\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PH\_Q04**      **How important is it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... gets good grades in high school. Is it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled at the high school level or lower*

**PH\_Q05**      **How important is it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... graduates from high school. Is it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled at the high school level or lower*

**PH\_C06**      If PH\_Q03=04 to 13 (highest level expected is above HS) .....(Go to PH\_Q06)  
Else.....(Go to PH\_END)

**PH\_Q06**      **How important is it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... gets more education after high school. Is it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to PH\_END)

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled at the high school level or lower, and the PMK1 expects that the highest level the selected child will go in school is above the high school level*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PH\_Q07**      **How important was it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... got good grades in high school. Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in a level above high school*  
*PMK2*

**PH\_Q08**      **How important was it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... graduated from high school. Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in a level above high school*  
*PMK2*

**PH\_Q09**      **How important was it to you that [name of child] ...**

**... got more education after high school. Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1      Very important
  - 2      Important
  - 3      Somewhat important
  - 4      Not important at all
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in a level above high school*  
*PMK2*

**PH\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Parental involvement (PP)**

**PP\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_C01** If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge in (0, 1, 2).....(Go to PP\_Q01)  
If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge=3 or 4.....(Go to PP\_Q02)  
If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge=5 or 6.....(Go to PP\_Q03)  
If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge=7 or 8.....(Go to PP\_Q06)  
If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge=9 or 10.....(Go to PP\_Q07)  
If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge=11 to 17.....(Go to PP\_Q08)  
Else.....(Go to PP\_END)

**PP\_Q01** **How often do you or another adult read aloud to [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3 About once a week
  - 4 Two or three times a week
  - 5 Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 0 to 2 years of age*

**PP\_C02** If CAge=1 or 2 .....(Go to PP\_C04)  
Else (CAge=0) .....(Go to PP\_Q25)

**PP\_Q02** **How often do you or another adult read aloud to [name of child] or listen to (him/her) attempt to read aloud?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3 About once a week
  - 4 Two or three times a week
  - 5 Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to PP\_C04)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 3 to 4 years of age*

**PP\_Q03** **How often do you or another adult read aloud to [name of child] or listen to (him/her) read aloud or attempt to read aloud?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3 About once a week
  - 4 Two or three times a week
  - 5 Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 6 years of age*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_C04** If CAge=1 to 5.....(Go to PP\_Q04)  
If CAge=6.....(Go to PP\_C05)  
Else.....(Go to PP\_Q25)

**PP\_Q04** **Is [name of child] encouraged to learn colours, shapes, numbers or the alphabet?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable - child already knows colours, shapes, numbers and alphabet  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 1 to 5 years of age*

**PP\_C05** If CAge=3 to 6.....(Go to PP\_Q05)  
Else (CAge=1 or 2).....(Go to PP\_Q25)

**PP\_Q05** **Is [name of child] encouraged to print or pretend to print?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable - child already knows how to print or pretend to print  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 3 to 6 years of age*

**PP\_C06** If CAge=5 or 6.....(Go to PP\_Q08)  
Else (CAge in 3 to 4).....(Go to PP\_Q25)

**PP\_Q06** **Is [name of child] encouraged to print or write?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable - child already knows how to print or write  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to PP\_Q08)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 7 to 8 years of age*

**PP\_Q07** **Is [name of child] encouraged to write?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not applicable - child already knows how to write  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child 9 to 10 years of age*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_Q08**      **Is [name of child] encouraged to read books?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- 3            Not applicable - child doesn't need encouragement to read  
              books  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q09**      **In 2007, did [name of child] take any extracurricular lessons or instructions in music, art or sport activities including dance, gymnastics and martial arts?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to PP\_Q11)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to PP\_Q11)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q10**      **During this period, how much did you spend for these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, obtain the best estimate.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 10000]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who took extracurricular lessons or instructions*

**PP\_Q11**      **During the summer of 2007, did [name of child] attend any summer camp programs?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to PP\_Q13)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to PP\_Q13)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q12**      **During this period, how much did you spend for summer camps?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, obtain the best estimate.

\_\_\_\_(5 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 10000]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, who attended summer camps*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_Q13**      **During the last school year, did you do any of the following:**  
  
                  **Attend a school event in which [name of child] participated, for example a play, sports competition or science fair.**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q14**      **During the last school year, did you do any of the following:**

**Volunteer in [name of child]'s class or help with class trip.**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q15**      **During the last school year, did you do any of the following:**

**Help elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room.**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q16**      **During the last school year, did you do any of the following:**

**Attend a parent-school meeting.**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q17**      **During the last school year, did you do any of the following:**

**Contact (his/her) school, regarding (his/her) behaviour or achievements at school.**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_Q18**      **During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner)...**

**... talked with [name of child] about (his/her) experiences at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
- 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
- 3            Once a week
- 4            Two or three times a week
- 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q19**      **During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner)...**

**... discussed [name of child]'s school work with (him/her)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
- 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
- 3            Once a week
- 4            Two or three times a week
- 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q20**      **During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner) ...**

**... spent time just talking with [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
- 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
- 3            Once a week
- 4            Two or three times a week
- 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_Q21**      During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner) ...  
... **visited relatives or family friends together with [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
  - 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3            Once a week
  - 4            Two or three times a week
  - 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_Q22**      During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner) ...  
... **done a fun activity with [name of child] like playing a sport or going to a movie?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
  - 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3            Once a week
  - 4            Two or three times a week
  - 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**PP\_C23**      If CAge=15 to 17.....(Go to PP\_Q23)  
Else (CAge=5 to 14).....(Go to PP\_Q25)

**PP\_Q23**      During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner) ...  
... **talked with [name of child] about (his/her) future education or career options?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1            Never
  - 2            Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3            Once a week
  - 4            Two or three times a week
  - 5            Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**PP\_Q24** During the last school year, how often have you (and your spouse or partner) ...  
... **discussed current political or social issues with [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a week (occasionally or rarely)
  - 3 Once a week
  - 4 Two or three times a week
  - 5 Four or more times a week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:* PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child 5 to 17 years of age

**PP\_Q25** **Have any of [name of child]'s brothers or sisters ever dropped out of high school? Include step, half and adopted siblings. Include siblings [name of child] is not currently living with.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 3 Has no brothers and sisters
- DK, RF

*Coverage:* PMK1 of selected child 0 to 17 years of age

**PP\_END** End of section

**Section: Computer use (CT)**

**CT\_BEG** Beginning of section

**CT\_C01** If TypeOfResp= (Main Respondent).....(Go to CT\_Q01)  
Else.....(Go to CT\_C04)

**CT\_Q01** **The following questions are related to the availability and use of a computer at work, at school or at home. How often do you normally use a computer at home, at work, or at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never.....(Go to CT\_C04)
  - 2 Less than once per week
  - 3 Once per week
  - 4 Two or three times per week
  - 5 Four or more times per week
- DK, RF

*Coverage:* Main respondents

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**CT\_Q02**      **How would you describe your ability to use a computer? Is it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Excellent
- 2            Very good
- 3            Good
- 4            Fair
- 5            Poor
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who use a computer at home, work, or school*

**CT\_Q03**      **How often do you normally use the Internet at home, at work, or at school?  
Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Every day or almost every day
- 2            At least once a week (but not every day)
- 3            At least once a month (but not every week)
- 4            Less than once a month
- 5            Never
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who use a computer at home, work, or school*

**CT\_C04**      If TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge > 3.....(Go to CT\_Q04)  
                  If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent).....(Go to CT\_Q05)  
                  Else.....(Go to CT\_END)

**CT\_Q04**      **Is there a computer available in your household that [name of child] can  
use?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Default:        (Go to CT\_END)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child 4 to 17 years of age*

**CT\_Q05**      **Is your household connected to the Internet?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to CT\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to CT\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

<b>CT_Q06</b>	<b>Is your household Internet connection a 'low speed' connection?</b>
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Main respondents whose household is connected to the Internet</i>
<b>CT_END</b>	End of section
<b>Section:</b>	<b>Immigration (IM)</b>
<b>IM_BEG</b>	Beginning of section
<b>IM_C01A</b>	If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent) or TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1).....(Go to IM_R01) Else (TypeOfResp=3 (PMK2)).....(Go to IM_END)
<b>IM_R01</b>	<b>Now I would like to ask you some general questions about you and your family.</b>
<b>IM_C01B</b>	If (TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge < 30) or TypeOfResp=2.....(Go to IM_Q01) Else (TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge >=30).....(Go to IM_Q05)
<b>IM_Q01</b>	<b>(Was (your/[name of child]'s) mother or female guardian/Were you) born in Canada?</b>
1	Yes.....(Go to IM_Q03)
2	No DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Main respondents 29 years of age or younger PMK1</i>
<b>IM_Q02</b>	<b>What is (the current status of (your/[name of child]'s) mother or female guardian/your current status) in Canada? (Is she .../Are you...)?</b>
	<b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Read categories to respondent.
1	A Canadian citizen by naturalization (child of Canadian citizen, marriage to Canadian citizen, citizen by application)
2	A landed immigrant in Canada
3	A visa or foreign student
4	Without status in Canada
5	Other - Specify.....(Go to IM_S02) DK, RF
<b>Default:</b>	(Go to IM_Q03)
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, whose mother or female guardian was not born in Canada, or responded don't know or refused to IM_Q01 PMK1 whose selected child's mother or female guardian was not born in Canada, or the PMK1 responded don't know or refused to IM_Q01</i>

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_S02**      What is (the current status of (your/[name of child]'s) mother or female guardian/your current status) in Canada?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q02  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q02*

**IM\_Q03**      **(Was (your/[name of child]'s) father or male guardian/Were you) born in Canada?**

- 1      Yes.....(Go to IM\_Q05)
- 2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
PMK1*

**IM\_Q04**      **What is (the current status of (your/[name of child]'s) father or male guardian/your current status) in Canada? (Is he .../Are you...)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      A Canadian citizen by naturalization, child of Canadian citizen, marriage to Canadian citizen, citizen by application)
- 2      A landed immigrant in Canada
- 3      A visa or foreign student
- 4      Without status in Canada
- 5      Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S04)  
      DK, RF

Default:      (Go to IM\_Q05)

Coverage:      *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger, whose father or male guardian was not born in Canada, or responded don't know or refused to IM\_Q03  
PMK1 whose selected child's father or male guardian was not born in Canada, or the PMK1 responded don't know or refused to IM\_Q03*

**IM\_S04**      What is (the current status of (your/[name of child]'s) father or male guardian/your current status) in Canada?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q04  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q04*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_Q05**      **In what country (were you/was [name of child]) born?**

INTERVIEWER: Please ask respondent to specify their country of birth according to current political boundaries.

- 01      Canada.....(Go to IM\_C07)
- 02      United States
- 03      United Kingdom
- 04      Germany
- 05      Italy
- 06      Poland
- 07      Portugal
- 08      China (People's Republic of)
- 09      Hong Kong
- 10      India
- 11      Philippines
- 12      Vietnam
- 13      Greenland
- 14      Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S05)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to IM\_Q06)

Coverage:      *Main respondents  
PMK1*

**IM\_S05**      **In what country (were you/was [name of child]) born?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q05  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q05*

**IM\_Q06**      **What is (you/[name of child]'s) citizenship?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      Canadian citizen by naturalization (child of Canadian citizen,  
marriage to Canadian citizen, citizen by application)
- 2      Landed immigrant in Canada
- 3      Visa or foreign student
- 4      No status in Canada
- 5      Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S06)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to IM\_C07)

Coverage:      *Main respondents  
PMK1*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_S06**      What is (your/[name of child]'s) citizenship?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q06  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q06*

**IM\_C07**      If IM\_Q05 in (02 to 14) and IM\_Q06 not equal to 2.....(Go to IM\_Q07)  
Else if IM\_Q06=2.....(Go to IM\_Q08)  
Else if IM\_Q05=01.....(Go to IM\_C10)  
Else.....(Go to IM\_END)

**IM\_Q07**      **(Are you/Is [name of child] now, or (have you/has [name of child] ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant (permanent resident) is a person who has been given permission to reside in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

- 1      Yes
- 2      No.....(Go to IM\_C10)  
DK, RF.....(Go to IM\_C10)

Coverage:      *Main respondents born outside of Canada who are not landed immigrants in Canada  
PMK1 who was born outside of Canada and is not a landed immigrant in Canada*

**IM\_Q08**      **In what year did (you/[name of child]) first come to Canada to live?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1900 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, born outside of Canada, who have ever been landed immigrants in Canada  
PMK1 who was born outside of Canada and has ever been a landed immigrant in Canada*

**IM\_Q09**      **Did (you/[name of child]) come to Canada as a family class member, an independent class member, a business class member or a refugee?**

- 1      Family class
- 2      Independent class
- 3      Business class
- 4      Refugee
- 5      Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S09)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to IM\_C10)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, born outside of Canada, who have ever been landed immigrants in Canada  
PMK1 who was born outside of Canada and has ever been a landed immigrant in Canada*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_S09** Did (you/[name of child]) come to Canada as a family class member, an independent class member, a business class member or a refugee?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q09  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q09*

**IM\_C10** If IM\_Q05=01 or 02 or 13 (Canada, USA or Greenland).....(Go to IM\_Q10)  
Else.....(Go to IM\_Q14)

**IM\_Q10 (Are you/Is [name of child]) an Aboriginal person, that is, a North American Indian, a Métis or an Inuit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No .....(Go to IM\_Q14)
- DK, RF .....(Go to IM\_Q14)

*Coverage: Main respondents born in Canada, the United States, or Greenland  
PMK1 who was born in Canada, the United States or Greenland*

**IM\_Q11 (Are you/Is [name of child]) a North American Indian, a Métis or an Inuit?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply. If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask the question:

- 1 North American Indian
- 2 Métis
- 3 Inuit
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents born in Canada, the United States, or Greenland, who are Aboriginal persons  
PMK1 who was born in Canada, the United States or Greenland, and the selected child is an Aboriginal person*

**IM\_Q12 (Are you/Is [name of child]) a member of an Indian Band or First Nation?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to IM\_Q14)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents born in Canada, the United States, or Greenland, who are Aboriginal persons  
PMK1 who was born in Canada, the United States or Greenland, and the selected child is an Aboriginal person*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_Q13** (Are you/Is [name of child]) a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents born in Canada, the United States, or Greenland, who are Aboriginal persons  
PMK1 who was born in Canada, the United States or Greenland, and the selected child is an Aboriginal person*

**IM\_Q14** What were the ethnic or cultural origins of (your/[name of child]'s) ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Canadian
- 02 English
- 03 French
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Italian
- 06 German
- 07 Scottish
- 08 East Indian
- 09 Irish
- 10 Ukrainian
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Filipino
- 13 Polish
- 14 Portuguese
- 15 Jewish
- 16 Greek
- 17 Jamaican
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Lebanese
- 20 Salvadorian
- 21 Somali
- 22 Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S14)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to IM\_C15)

*Coverage: Main respondents  
PMK1*

**IM\_S14** What were the ethnic or cultural origins of (your/[name of child]'s) ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q14  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q14*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IM\_C15** If IM\_Q10=2, DK or RF.....(Go to IM\_Q15)  
Else.....(Go to IM\_END)

**IM\_Q15** (Are you/Is [name of child]) ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 White
- 02 Chinese
- 03 South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)
- 04 Black
- 05 Filipino
- 06 Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)
- 07 Arab
- 08 West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)
- 09 Korean
- 10 Japanese
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to IM\_S15)  
DK, RF

**Default:** (Go to IM\_END)

**Note:** This variable only applied to those persons born in Canada, the United States or Greenland

**Coverage:** *Main respondents who are not Aboriginal persons or who responded don't know or refused to IM\_Q10  
PMK1 who is not an Aboriginal person, or responded don't know or refused to IM\_Q10*

**IM\_S15** (Are you/Is [name of child]) ...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

**Coverage:** *Main respondents who responded "other" to IM\_Q15  
PMK1 who responded "other" to IM\_Q15*

**IM\_END** End of section

**Section:** Language (LG)

**LG\_BEG** Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**LG\_Q01**      **What is the language spoken most often in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply but multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.)

- 01            English
- 02            French
- 03            Chinese
- 04            Italian
- 05            Punjabi
- 06            Spanish
- 07            Portuguese
- 08            Polish
- 09            German
- 10            Vietnamese
- 11            Arabic
- 12            Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 13            Greek
- 14            Tamil
- 15            Cree
- 16            Cantonese
- 17            Mandarin
- 18            Russian
- 19            Other - Specify..... (Go to LG\_S01)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to LG\_C02)

Coverage:    *Main respondents*  
                 *PMK1*  
                 *PMK2*

**LG\_S01**      **What is the language spoken most often in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:    *Main respondents who responded "other" to LG\_Q01*  
                 *PMK1 who responded "other" to LG\_Q01*  
                 *PMK2 who responded "other" to LG\_Q01*

**LG\_C02**      If LG\_Q01 in (02 to 19, DK, RF).....(Go to LG\_Q02)  
                 Else.....(Go to LG\_C03)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**LG\_Q02**      **If you had to use English very often in your daily activities outside of your home, for example at school, at work, in stores, would you say that it would...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
  - 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
  - 3            Be easy enough
  - 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents whose language spoken most often at home is not English or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK1 whose language spoken most often at home is not English or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK2 whose language spoken most often at home is not English or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*

**LG\_C03**      If LG\_Q01 in (01, 03 to 19, DK, RF) (not French) ..... (Go to LG\_Q03)  
Else ..... (Go to LG\_Q04)

**LG\_Q03**      **If you had to use French very often in your daily activities outside of your home, for example at school, at work, in stores, would you say that it would...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
  - 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
  - 3            Be easy enough
  - 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents whose language spoken most often at home is not French or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK1 whose language spoken most often at home is not French or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK2 whose language spoken most often at home is not French or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**LG\_Q04**      **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply but multiple responses are accepted only if languages were learned at the same time. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, ask him/her about the second language learned.

- 01            English
- 02            French
- 03            Chinese
- 04            Italian
- 05            Punjabi
- 06            Spanish
- 07            Portuguese
- 08            Polish
- 09            German
- 10            Vietnamese
- 11            Arabic
- 12            Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 13            Greek
- 14            Tamil
- 15            Cree
- 16            Cantonese
- 17            Mandarin
- 18            Russian
- 19            Other - Specify..... (Go to LG\_S04)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to LG\_C05)

Coverage:    *Main respondents*  
                  *PMK1*  
                  *PMK2*

**LG\_S04**      **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (30 spaces)

Coverage:    *Main respondents who responded "other" to LG\_Q04*  
                  *PMK1 who responded "other" to LG\_Q04*  
                  *PMK2 who responded "other" to LG\_Q04*

**LG\_C05**      If LG\_Q01 in (02 to 19, DK, RF) (not English) and  
TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) or 3 (PMK2) and MSNC\_Q01=1  
(married), 2 (living common-law)..... (Go to LG\_Q05)  
Else..... (Go to LG\_C06)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**LG\_Q05**      **If your spouse or partner had to use English very often in daily activities outside of your home, for example at school, at work, in stores, would you say that it would ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
  - 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
  - 3            Be easy enough
  - 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, who is married or living common-law, whose language spoken most often at home is not English or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK2, who is married or living common-law, whose language spoken most often at home is not English or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*

**LG\_C06**      If LG\_Q01 in (01, 03 to 19, DK, RF) (not French) and TypeOfResp=2 or 3 and MSNC\_Q01=1 (married), 2 (living common-law) ..... (Go to LG\_Q06)  
Else if TypeOfResp=2 or 3 and LG\_Q01=02 and MSNC\_Q01=1 (married), 2 (living common-law) ..... (Go to LG\_Q07)  
Else ..... (Go to LG\_C08)

**LG\_Q06**      **If your spouse or partner had to use French very often in daily activities outside of your home, for example at school, at work, in stores, would you say that it would ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
  - 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
  - 3            Be easy enough
  - 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, who is married or living common-law, whose language spoken most often at home is not French or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*  
*PMK2, who is married or living common-law, whose language spoken most often at home is not French or who responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**LG\_Q07**      **What is the language that your spouse or partner first learned at home in childhood and still understands?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply but multiple responses are accepted only if languages were learned at the same time. If the spouse or partner of respondent no longer understands the first language learned, ask him/her about the second language learned.

- 01      English
- 02      French
- 03      Chinese
- 04      Italian
- 05      Punjabi
- 06      Spanish
- 07      Portuguese
- 08      Polish
- 09      German
- 10      Vietnamese
- 11      Arabic
- 12      Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 13      Greek
- 14      Tamil
- 15      Cree
- 16      Cantonese
- 17      Mandarin
- 18      Russian
- 19      Other - Specify..... (Go to LG\_S07)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to LG\_C08)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who is married or living common-law*  
                    *PMK2 who is married or living common-law*

**LG\_S07**      **What is the language that your spouse or partner first learned at home in childhood and still understands?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who is married or living common-law who responded "other" to LG\_Q07*  
                    *PMK2 who is married or living common-law who responded "other" to LG\_Q07*

**LG\_C08**      If LG\_Q01 in (02 to 19, DK, RF) (not English) and  
TypeOfResp=2 (PMK1) and CAge in (5 to 17).....(Go to LG\_Q08)  
Else..... (Go to LG\_C09)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**LG\_Q08**      **If [name of child] had to use English very often in (his/her) daily activities outside of your home, would you say that it would ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
- 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
- 3            Be easy enough
- 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, and PMK1's language spoken most often at home is not English, or the PMK1 responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*

**LG\_C09**      If LG\_Q01 in (01, 03 to 19, DK, RF) (not French) and TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and CAge in (5 to 17).....(Go to LG\_Q09)  
Else if TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and LG\_Q01=02 and CAge in (5 to 17).....(Go to LG\_Q10)  
Else.....(Go to LG\_END)

**LG\_Q09**      **If [name of child] had to use French very often in (his/her) daily activities outside of your home, would you say that it would ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Not be possible
- 2            Be possible, but with difficulty
- 3            Be easy enough
- 4            Be very easy
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*            *PMK1 of selected child, 5 to 17 years of age, and PMK1's language spoken most often at home is not French, or the PMK1 responded don't know or refused to LG\_Q01*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

**LG\_Q10**      **What is the language that [name of child] first learned at home in childhood and still understands?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply but multiple responses are accepted only if languages were learned at the same time. If the child of respondent no longer understands the first language learned, ask him/her about the second language learned.

- 01      English
- 02      French
- 03      Chinese
- 04      Italian
- 05      Punjabi
- 06      Spanish
- 07      Portuguese
- 08      Polish
- 09      German
- 10      Vietnamese
- 11      Arabic
- 12      Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 13      Greek
- 14      Tamil
- 15      Cree
- 16      Cantonese
- 17      Mandarin
- 18      Russian
- 19      Other - Specify..... (Go to LG\_S10)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to LG\_END)

Coverage:      *PMK1 of selected child 5 to 17 years of age*

**LG\_S10**      **What is the language that [name of child] first learned at home in childhood and still understands?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who responded "other" to LG\_Q10*

**LG\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Disabilities (LD)**

**LD\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**LD\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent)..... (Go to LD\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to LD\_END)

**LD\_R01**      **The next few questions deal with any conditions that affect your daily activities, and have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**LD\_Q01**      **Do you have any difficulty learning, hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, or doing any similar activities because of a health condition that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Read categories to respondent.

- 1      Yes, sometimes
- 2      Yes, often
- 3      No  
      DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents*

**LD\_Q02**      **Does a physical condition, mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ...**

**... at home?**

- 1      Yes, sometimes
- 2      Yes, often
- 3      No  
      DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents*

**LD\_Q03**      **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ...**

**... at school?**

- 1      Yes, sometimes
- 2      Yes, often
- 3      No  
      DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents*

**LD\_Q04**      **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ...**

**... in other situations, for example travel or leisure?**

- 1      Yes, sometimes
- 2      Yes, often
- 3      No  
      DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *Main respondents*

**LD\_C05**      If LD\_Q01, LD\_Q02, LD\_Q03 or LD\_Q04=1 (yes, sometimes) or  
2 (yes, often)..... (Go to LD\_Q05)  
Else..... (Go to LD\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

- LD\_Q05**      **What is the condition?**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
- 01            Asthma
- 02            Specific learning problem (ADD, dyslexia or other reading, spelling, writing or math disability)
- 03            Hearing problem or deafness
- 04            Visual handicap not correctable by glasses or contact lenses
- 05            Severe allergies
- 06            Orthopaedic problem (club foot, absence of arm or leg, cerebral palsy, amputation, polio)
- 07            Emotional problem such as depression
- 08            Speech problem
- 09            Other - Specify..... (Go to LD\_S05)  
DK, RF
- Default:      (Go to LD\_END)
- Coverage:     *Main respondents who responded that they have a physical or mental condition or health problem that reduces the amount or kind of activity they can do at home, at school or in other situations*
- LD\_S05**      **What is the condition?**
- INTERVIEWER: Specify.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)
- Coverage:     *Main respondents who responded "other" to LD\_Q05*
- LD\_END**      End of section
- Section:**     **Financial planning (F.)**
- FP\_BEG**      Beginning of section
- FP\_C01**      If (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and CAge=0 to 4 and PH\_Q01 in (04 to 12, 14)) or (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and SA\_Q04 not equal to (15 to 21) and PH\_Q01 in (04 to 12, 14)) or (TypeOfResp=3(PMK2) and (EA\_Q01=0, DK, RF and MR\_Q02=1, 6, 7, DK, RF or empty))..... (Go to FP\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to FP\_END)
- FP\_R01**      **Now I would like to ask some questions about any financial plans for [name of child] in the event that (he/she) continues with postsecondary education.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**FP\_Q01**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) currently have savings set aside for [name of child]'s postsecondary education? Types of savings include bank accounts, GICs, RESPs, RRSPs, mutual funds, investment funds, etc.**

INTERVIEWER: We are trying to understand the strategies used by parents or guardians to finance or help pay for their child's (childrens') postsecondary education.

- 1            Yes..... (Go to FP\_Q03)
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of the youth (18 to 24 years of age), who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5*

**FP\_Q02**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect to save at a later date for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No  
              DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education, but does not have savings for the selected child's postsecondary education or responded don't know or refused to FP\_Q01  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of the youth (18 to 24 years of age), who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5, and PMK2 does not have savings for the youth's postsecondary education or responded don't know or refused to FP\_Q01*

**FP\_Q03**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect to help [name of child] with (his/her) postsecondary education in any of the following ways?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01           From the income you will earn while (he/she) is in postsecondary (income earned from all sources: employment, investment, pension, etc.)
- 02           From loans that you will take out
- 03           From the sale of assets (real estate, valuables, etc.)
- 04           By providing free room and board or the use of a car
- 05           By helping in other ways - Specify ..... (Go to FP\_S03)
- 06           No help paying for education  
              DK, RF

**Default:**            (Go to FP\_Q04)

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of the youth (18 to 24 years of age), who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

**FP\_S03** Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect to help [name of child] with (his/her) postsecondary education in any of the following ways?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage: *PMK1 who responded "other" to FP\_Q03*  
*PMK2 who responded "other" to FP\_Q03*

**FP\_Q04** **Is there anyone else, other than you (and your spouse or partner), who has or will have a financial plan for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: For example grandparents, aunts or uncles who have savings, will save later or will help pay for [name of child]'s postsecondary education. Exclude child's own savings.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to FP\_C07)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to FP\_C07)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*  
*PMK2 of the youth (18 to 24 years of age), and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5*

**FP\_Q05** **What is the relationship of these people to [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Child's other parent or guardian
- 2 Grandparent(s)
- 3 Uncle(s)/Aunt(s)
- 4 Family friend(s)
- 5 Other - Specify ..... (Go to FP\_S05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to FP\_Q06)

Coverage: *PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education, and other people are saving for the selected child's education*  
*PMK2 of the youth (18 to 24 years of age) who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5, and other people are saving for the youth's education*

**FP\_S05** What is the relationship of these people to [name of child]?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage: *PMK1 who responded "other" to FP\_Q05*  
*PMK2 who responded "other" to FP\_Q05*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FP\_Q06**      **Do they currently have savings set aside for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education, and other people are saving for the selected child's education  
PMK2 of the youth (18 to 24 years of age) who has never taken any postsecondary education, or youth's postsecondary status is unknown, i.e., youth responded don't know or refused to EA\_Q01 and none of MR(1..10)\_Q02 is equal to value 2, 3, 4 or 5, and other people are saving for the youth's education*

**FP\_C07**      If CAge in (13 to 17) ..... (Go to FP\_Q07)  
Else ..... (Go to FP\_END)

**FP\_Q07**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in any of the following ways:**

**(He/She) will work before starting postsecondary studies in order to help pay for them**

INTERVIEWER: This includes part-time jobs, summer jobs and co-op placements while in high school.

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- 3            Maybe
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**FP\_Q08**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:**

**(He/She) will work during postsecondary studies in order to help pay for them**

INTERVIEWER: This includes part-time jobs, summer jobs and co-op placements while in postsecondary.

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- 3            Maybe
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FP\_Q09** Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:

**(He/She) will interrupt postsecondary studies to work, in order to help pay for them**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**FP\_Q10** Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:

**(He/She) will take out loans to help pay for postsecondary studies**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to FP\_Q11)
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to FP\_Q13)

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**FP\_Q11** **Are the loans expected to be ...  
... government student loans (federal or provincial)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe  
DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education, and the selected child is expected to take out loans to pay for their postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FP\_Q12**      **Are the loans expected to be ...**

**... loans from a financial institution or from others?**

INTERVIEWER: Loans from banks, trust companies or from family, friends or others.

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- 3      Maybe  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education, and the selected child is expected to take out loans to pay for their postsecondary education*

**FP\_Q13**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:**

**From scholarships or awards based on performance**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- 3      Maybe  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**FP\_Q14**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:**

**From grants or bursaries based on financial need**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- 3      Maybe  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**FP\_Q15** Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect that [name of child] will pay any part of (his/her) education costs in the following ways:

**From gifts or inheritances (including family trusts) not already received**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 13 to 17 years of age, who is not yet attending postsecondary education, and PMK1 hopes the selected child will continue to postsecondary education*

**FP\_END** End of section

**Section: Financial preparedness if in PSE (FO)**

**FO\_BEG** Beginning of section

**FO\_C01** If (TypeOfResp=2(PMK1) and SA\_Q04 in (15 to 21)) or (TypeOfResp=3(PMK2) and (EA\_Q01 > 0 (youth has PSE) or MR\_Q02 in (2 to 5)).....(Go to FO\_R01)  
Else.....(Go to FO\_END)

**FO\_R01** **Now I would like to ask some questions about any financial plans for [name of child]'s postsecondary education.**

**FO\_Q01** **Before [name of child] started (his/her) postsecondary education, did you (and your spouse or partner) have savings set aside for (his/her) postsecondary education? Types of savings include bank accounts, GICs, RESPs, RRSPs, mutual funds, investment funds, etc.**

INTERVIEWER: We are trying to understand the strategies used by parents or guardians to finance or help pay for their child's (childrens') postsecondary education

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in postsecondary education  
PMK2 whose youth (18 to 24 years of age) has taken or is taking postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**FO\_Q02 (Do/Did) you (and your spouse or partner) help [name of child] pay for the cost of (his/her) postsecondary education in any of the following ways?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 From your income earned while (he/she) (is/was) in postsecondary (income earned from all sources: employment, investment, pension, etc.)
- 02 From loans that you took out
- 03 From the sale of assets (real estate, valuables, etc.)
- 04 By providing free room and board or the use of a car
- 05 By helping in other ways - Specify ..... (Go to FO\_S02)
- 06 No help paying for education  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to FO\_Q03)

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in postsecondary education  
PMK2 whose youth (18 to 24 years of age) has taken or is taking postsecondary education*

**FO\_S02 (Do/Did) you (and your spouse or partner) help [name of child] pay for the cost of (his/her) postsecondary education in any of the following ways?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage: *PMK1 who responded "other" to FO\_Q02  
PMK2 who responded "other" to FO\_Q02*

**FO\_Q03 Is there anyone else, other than you (and your spouse or partner), who had savings set aside for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: For example grandparents, aunts or uncles who have/had savings to help pay for [name of child]'s postsecondary education. Exclude child's own savings.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No .....(Go to FO\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to FO\_END)

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in postsecondary education  
PMK2 whose youth (18 to 24 years of age) has taken or is taking postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- FO\_Q04**      **What is the relationship of these people to [name of child]?**
- INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
- 1            Child's other parent or guardian  
2            Grandparent(s)  
3            Uncle(s)/Aunt(s)  
4            Friend(s) of family  
5            Other - Specify..... (Go to FO\_S04)  
              DK, RF
- Default:        (Go to FO\_END)
- Coverage:        *PMK1 of selected child, 0 to 17 years of age, who was last enrolled in postsecondary education, and others had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education*  
*PMK2 whose youth (18 to 24 years of age) has taken or is taking postsecondary education, and others had savings for the youth's postsecondary education*
- FO\_S04**      **What is the relationship of these people to [name of child]?**
- INTERVIEWER: Specify.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)
- Coverage:        *PMK1 who responded "other" to FO\_Q04*  
*PMK2 who responded "other" to FO\_Q04*
- FO\_END**      End of section
- Section:**      **Parents saving for other children (SO)**
- SO\_BEG**      Beginning of section
- SO\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=2, 3 (FMK1, PMK2) and CHLDLT25 > 1.....(Go to SO\_R01)  
                  Else if TypeOfResp=2, 3 and CHLDLT25=1 ..... (Go to SO\_Q04)  
                  Else.....(Go to SO\_END)
- SO\_R01**      **Now I'd like to ask you some questions about savings for the  
                  postsecondary education of the other (child/children) in your household  
                  who (is/are) 24 years of age or younger.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SO\_Q01**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) currently have savings set aside for your other (child's/children's) postsecondary education?**

INTERVIEWER: This would include savings in bank accounts, in-trust accounts, term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates, savings bonds, Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs), mutual funds, publicly traded stocks, gifts or any other assets.

- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to SO\_Q04)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to SO\_Q04)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, and has children or youths other than the selected child living in their household*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, who lives in the selected household and has children or youths other than the selected youth living in their household*

**SO\_C02**      If CHLDLT25 > 2 (more than one child under 25 in hhld) ..... (Go to SO\_Q02)  
             Else ..... (Go to SO\_Q03)

**SO\_Q02**      **For how many other children are these savings intended?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude the child selected for this interview and any savings that are/were intended for selected child's postsecondary education. This question covers children living in the household only.

- \_\_\_\_\_ (2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 20]
- DK, RF ..... (Go to SO\_Q04)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has children or youths other than the selected child living in their household, and they or their spouse or partner have savings for the postsecondary education of these other children or youths*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, who lives in the selected household, has children or youths other than the selected youth living in their household, and they or their spouse or partner have savings for the postsecondary education of these other children or youths*

**SO\_Q03**      **Are some of these savings for their postsecondary education in a Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has children or youths other than the selected child living in their household, and they or their spouse or partner have savings for the postsecondary education of these other children or youths*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, who lives in the selected household, has children or youths other than the selected youth living in their household, and they or their spouse or partner have savings for the postsecondary education of these other children or youths*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SO\_Q04**      **Are you (and your spouse or partner) saving for the postsecondary education of any children 24 years of age or younger excluding [name of child] who do not live in your household?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to SO\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to SO\_END)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and lives in the selected household*

**SO\_Q05**      **What was the total value of these savings at the end of 2007? Include savings for all children 24 years old or younger living inside or outside of the household, but exclude savings for [name of child]. Include earnings and interest.**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. The total current value of savings for all children < 25 living in or outside of the household (excluding the selected child).

\_\_\_\_\_ (6 spaces)      [Min:    1 Max: 500000]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, and they or their spouse or partner are saving for the education of children or youths who do not live in their household*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, lives in the selected household and they or their spouse or partner are saving for the education of children or youths who do not live in their household*

**SO\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Parent savings (SS)**

**SS\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**SS\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=2 or 3 (PMK1, PMK2) and FP\_Q01=1 (currently have savings) or FO\_Q01=1 (parents have/had savings for child's postsecondary education) .....(Go to SS\_R01)  
Else .....(Go to SS\_END)

**SS\_R01**      **You mentioned earlier that you (and your spouse or partner) (have/had) savings for [name of child]'s postsecondary education. Parents can use various methods to save for their children's postsecondary education. Please indicate which of the following methods you (are/were) using to save for [name of child]'s postsecondary education.**

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- SS\_Q01** (Are/Were) you using ...
- ... bank accounts in the name of the child or in-trust accounts?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*
- SS\_Q02** (Are/Were) you using ...
- ... other types of bank accounts, term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates (GICs) or savings bonds for [name of child]?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*
- SS\_Q03** (Are/Were) you using ...
- ... Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for [name of child]?**
- INTERVIEWER: To have an RESP, a child must have a Social Insurance Number.
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*
- SS\_Q04** (Are/Were) you using ...
- ... Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs) to save for [name of child]?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SS\_Q05** (Are/Were) you using ...  
  
... mutual funds, investment funds or publicly traded stocks that are not in an RESP or RRSP for [name of child]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_Q06** (Are/Were) you using ...  
  
... any other type of savings methods for [name of child]?

INTERVIEWER: For example, life insurance, real estate or any other asset not previously indicated.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to SS\_S06)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to SS\_C07)

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_S06** (Are/Were) you using ...  
  
... any other type of savings methods for [name of child]?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_ (90 spaces)

Coverage: *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who indicated savings method(s) other than those categories listed in SS\_Q01 through SS\_Q05*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who indicated savings method(s) other than those categories listed in SS\_Q01 through SS\_Q05*

**SS\_C07** If SS\_Q03=1 (RESPs).....(Go to SS\_Q07)  
Else..... (Go to SS\_C17)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SS\_Q07**      **In what year did you (and your spouse or partner) start saving for [name of child] with an RESP?**

INTERVIEWER: If reported year is before 1983, enter 1983.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1983 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings in RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings in RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_Q08**      **With what type of financial institution (do/did) you have your RESP for [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      A bank
- 02      A Credit Union or Caisse Populaire
- 03      An online bank without branches (no physical location)
- 04      A full service investment firm
- 05      An insurance company
- 06      A group scholarship foundation
- 07      A direct discount brokerage or investment service
- 08      Another type of financial institution - Specify..... (Go to SS\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to SS\_C09)

*Coverage:      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings in RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings in RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_S08**      **With what type of financial institution (do/did) you have your RESP for [name of child]?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage:      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who indicated another type of financial institution than those listed in SS\_Q08  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who indicated another type of financial institution than those listed in SS\_Q08*

**SS\_C09**      If SS\_Q07 < 2008, DK, RF ..... (Go to SS\_Q09)  
Else (SS\_Q07=2008) ..... (Go to SS\_C17)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SS\_Q09**      **What was the value of [name of child]'s RESP at the end of 2007? Include earnings and interest as well as the Canada Education Savings Grant (CESG) and the Canada Learning Bond (CLB).**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Round to nearest dollar amount.

\_\_\_\_(7 spaces)      [Min:    0 Max: 1000000]  
DK, RF .....(Go to SS\_Q10)

Default:      (Go to SS\_C11)

Coverage:      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who bought RESPs and contributions began prior to 2008 for the selected child's postsecondary education, or who responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q07*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who bought RESPs and contributions began prior to 2008 for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, or who responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q07*

**SS\_Q10**      **Was the value of [name of child]'s RESP at the end of 2007 ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Less than \$1,000
  - 02      \$1,000 to less than \$2,000
  - 03      \$2,000 to less than \$3,000
  - 04      \$3,000 to less than \$5,000
  - 05      \$5,000 to less than \$10,000
  - 06      \$10,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who bought RESPs and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07) for the selected child's postsecondary education, or the PMK1 responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q09*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who bought RESPs and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q09*

**SS\_C11**      If SO\_Q02=1 (parents save for other children using RESPs) .....(Go to SS\_Q11)  
Else.....(Go to SS\_Q13)

**SS\_Q11**      **Is this amount specifically intended for [name of child]?**

- 1      Yes.....(Go to SS\_Q13)
  - 2      No
- DK, RF .....(Go to SS\_Q13)

Coverage:      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have/had savings in RESPs for other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have/had savings in RESPs for other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SS\_Q12      How many beneficiaries are there for this RESP?**

INTERVIEWER: Include selected child.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 2 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household who are beneficiaries  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household who are beneficiaries*

**SS\_Q13      What were the total contributions to [name of child]'s RESP in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Round to the nearest dollar.

\_\_\_\_(7 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 1000000]  
DK, RF ..... (Go to SS\_C17)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07)*

**SS\_C14**      If SO\_Q03=1 (parents save for other children using RESPs) and  
SS\_Q11=2 (no)..... (Go to SS\_Q14)  
Else..... (Go to SS\_Q16)

**SS\_Q14      Are these contributions specifically intended for [name of child]?**

1      Yes..... (Go to SS\_Q16)  
2      No  
DK, RF ..... (Go to SS\_Q16)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have/had savings in RESPs for other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have/had savings in RESPs for other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SS\_Q15**      **How many children are these contributions intended for?**

INTERVIEWER: Include selected child.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 2 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household who are beneficiaries  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), and who have other children 24 years of age or younger who are living in the household who are beneficiaries*

**SS\_Q16**      **How would you best describe the frequency with which you (and your spouse or partner) make contributions to [name of child]'s RESP?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Weekly
  - 02      Bi-weekly (every two weeks)
  - 03      Monthly
  - 04      Quarterly (every 3 months)
  - 05      Semi-annually (every 6 months)
  - 06      Annually
  - 07      Irregularly, every once in a while
  - 08      Not applicable (does not make contributions)
- DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs specifically intended for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), except those who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q13  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had RESPs specifically intended for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q07), except those who answered don't know or refused to SS\_Q13*

**SS\_C17**      If SS\_Q01 or SS\_Q02 or SS\_Q04 or SS\_Q05 or SS\_Q06=1 ..... (Go to SS\_R17)  
Else ..... (Go to SS\_C22)

**SS\_R17**      **You mentioned earlier that you (have/had) savings in (this/these method(s)).**

Note:      Display any of SS\_Q01, SS\_Q02, SS\_Q04, SS\_Q05, SS\_Q06=1 (Yes).

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SS\_Q17**      **In what year did you (and your spouse or partner) start saving for [name of child] using (this method/these methods)? (Exclude your RESPs.)**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. If reported year is before 1983, enter 1983.

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces)      [Min: 1983 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the selected child's postsecondary education*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_C18**      If SS\_Q17 < 2008, DK, RF ..... (Go to SS\_Q18)  
Else (SS\_Q17=2008) ..... (Go to SS\_C22)

**SS\_Q18**      **What was the value of these savings at the end of 2007? Include all other methods of earnings and interest. (Exclude your RESPs.)**

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 4000001]  
DK, RF ..... (Go to SS\_Q19)

*Default:*      (Go to SS\_Q20)

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)*

**SS\_Q19**      **Was the value of [name of child]'s savings at the end of 2007 ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Less than \$1,000
  - 02      \$1,000 to less than \$2,000
  - 03      \$2,000 to less than \$3,000
  - 04      \$3,000 to less than \$5,000
  - 05      \$5,000 to less than \$10,000
  - 06      \$10,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage:*      *PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17), and responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q18*  
*PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17), and responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q18*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SS\_Q20      What were the total contributions to these savings in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)*

**SS\_Q21      How would you best describe the frequency with which you (and your spouse or partner) make contributions to these savings?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Weekly
- 02      Bi-weekly (every two weeks)
- 03      Monthly
- 04      Quarterly (every 3 months)
- 05      Semi-annually (every 6 months)
- 06      Annually
- 07      Irregularly, every once in a while
- 08      Not applicable (does not make contributions) .....(Go to SS\_Q23)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the selected child's postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings (other than RESPs) for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and contributions began prior to 2008 (or responded don't know or refused to SS\_Q17)*

**SS\_C22      If CAge < 17.....(Go to SS\_Q22)  
Else.....(Go to SS\_Q23)**

**SS\_Q22      Do you expect that your annual contributions to [name of child]'s savings for postsecondary education will increase, decrease or remain the same over the next few years?**

- 1      Increase
- 2      Decrease
- 3      Remain the same  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**SS\_Q23**      **Have you (and your spouse or partner) had to adjust your spending in order to save for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_Q24**      **When [name of child] (starts/started) (his/her) postsecondary education, about how much money (will be/was) accumulated from your savings? Include all earnings and interest.**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_\_(7 spaces)            [Min:    0 Max: 1000000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SS\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Savings withdrawals (SW)**

**SW\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**SW\_C01**      If TypeOfResp=2 or 3 (PMK1, PMK2) and FP\_Q01=2 (did not have savings) .....(Go to SW\_Q01)  
                  If TypeOfResp=2 or 3 (PMK1, PMK2) and FP\_Q01=1 or FO\_Q01=1 (have savings) .....(Go to SW\_Q03)  
                  Else.....(Go to SW\_END)

**SW\_Q01**      **Have you (and your spouse or partner) ever had savings intended for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No .....(Go to SW\_END)
- DK, RF .....(Go to SW\_END)

*Coverage:            PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
                          PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**SW\_Q02**      **What was the total amount accumulated in these educational savings?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_ (6 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 100000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings, who previously had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings, who previously had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SW\_Q03**      **Did you (and your spouse or partner) ever make a withdrawal from the savings intended for [name of child]'s postsecondary education?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No ..... (Go to SW\_END)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to SW\_END)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**SW\_Q04**      **Were any of these withdrawals used for [name of child]'s educational purposes?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No ..... (Go to SW\_END)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to SW\_END)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education, and who made withdrawals from these savings  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and who made withdrawals from these savings*

**SW\_Q05**      **How much was used for [name of child]'s educational purposes?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_ (6 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 100000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the selected child's postsecondary education, and who made withdrawals from these savings for selected child's education  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have/had savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education, and who made withdrawals from these savings for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) education*

**SW\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **No savings (NS)**

**NS\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**NS\_C01** If FP\_Q02=1 (yes, parents will save later) .....(Go to NS\_R01)  
 Else FP\_Q02=2, DK, RF .....(Go to NS\_C02)  
 Else.....(Go to NS\_END)

**NS\_R01** **You mentioned earlier that you are planning to start saving for [name of child]'s postsecondary education at a later date.**

**NS\_Q01** **How old do you think [name of child] will be when you start saving?**

INTERVIEWER: If planning to start before the child is 1, enter 1.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 25]  
 DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings, but previously indicated they plan to save at a later date for selected child's postsecondary education  
 PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings, but previously indicated they plan to save at a later date for the youth's (18 to 24 years of age) postsecondary education*

**NS\_C02** If PH\_Q01 in (04 to 12, 14).....(Go to NS\_Q02)  
 Else.....(Go to NS\_END)

**NS\_Q02** **Understandably, there are many reasons why parents (have not started to save/do not save) for their child's postsecondary education. Could you tell me the main reason or reasons that apply in your situation?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Parents will pay or help pay when the time comes (but not with savings)
- 02 Child will pay and/or take out loans
- 03 Child will use savings and/or income from others
- 04 Do not have to pay for postsecondary education
- 05 Parents do not feel they have an obligation to pay
- 06 Parents don't think postsecondary education is important
- 07 Parents don't have sufficient money (no disposable (extra) income)
- 08 Parents have other priorities - prefer to pay down debt or to save for other purposes
- 09 Parents will save later
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to NS\_S02)  
 DK, RF

**Default:** (Go to NS\_END)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings for the postsecondary education of the selected child, who hope that the child will attend postsecondary education  
 PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who do not currently have savings for the postsecondary education of the selected youth, who hope that the youth will attend postsecondary education*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**NS\_S02** Understandably, there are many reasons why parents (have not started to save/do not save) for their child's postsecondary education. Could you tell me the main reason or reasons that apply in your situation?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

*Coverage: PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to NS\_Q02  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to NS\_Q02*

**NS\_END** End of section

**Section: Savings awareness (PA)**

**PA\_BEG** Beginning of section

**PA\_C01** If (TypeOfResp=2 or 3 (PMK1, PMK2) and CHLDLT25 > .) or (CHLDLT25=1 and PH\_Q01 in (4 to 12, 14))..... (Go to PA\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to PA\_END)

**PA\_R01** **Now I would like to ask you some general questions about the Canada Education Savings Program (CESP)**

**PA\_Q01** **Are you aware of the Canada Education Savings Program?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, who has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded "other" to PH\_Q01)  
PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded "other" to PH\_Q01)*

**PA\_Q02** **Are you aware of the program that provides at least 20% on your contributions to a Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

*Coverage: PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, who has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01)  
PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01)*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**PA\_Q03**      **Are you aware that the grant is applied to the first \$2,500 of your annual contributions to a Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP), for a maximum grant of \$500 per year?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, who has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01)  
PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01)*

**PA\_C04A**      If (PA\_Q01 and PA\_Q02 and PA\_Q03=2, DK, RF) or ((PA\_Q01 or PA\_Q02 or PA\_Q03=1) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and SS\_Q03=1)..... (Go to PA\_R04)  
If (PA\_Q01 or PA\_Q02 or PA\_Q03=1) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and SS\_Q03=2, DK, RF..... (Go to PA\_Q04)  
If (PA\_Q01 or PA\_Q02 or PA\_Q03=1) and FP\_Q01=2..... (Go to PA\_END)  
Else..... (Go to PA\_END)

**PA\_R04**      **Based on your household income, the Canada Education Savings Program provides between 20% and 40% on your annual RESP contributions in grant. That is, for example, for each \$100 you contribute, the government contributes at least another \$20 to your RESP to a maximum of \$500 per year.**

**PA\_C04B**      If ((PA\_Q01 and PA\_Q02 and PA\_Q03=2, DK, RF) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and SS\_Q03=2, DK, RF)..... (Go to PA\_Q04)  
If (PA\_Q01 and PA\_Q02 and PA\_Q03=2, DK, RF) and FP\_Q02=1 and CAge < 18..... (Go to PA\_Q05)  
If (PA\_Q01 and PA\_Q02 and PA\_Q03=2, DK, RF) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and SS\_Q03=1 and CAge < 18..... (Go to PA\_Q06)  
If (PA\_Q01 or PA\_Q02 or PA\_Q03=1) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and SS\_Q03=1..... (Go to PA\_C08)  
Else..... (Go to PA\_END)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**PA\_Q04**      **You have indicated that you have savings but are not using an RESP. What is the main reason for not using an RESP?**

- 01      Child ineligible for RESP, the CESG or the CLB (Canada Learning Bond) ..... (Go to PA\_END)
- 02      Not aware of RESPs
- 03      Expected returns on an RESP are not sufficient
- 04      RESPs are too complicated
- 05      Risk of losing earnings if child does not attend postsecondary education
- 06      Expecting to open RESP later ..... (Go to PA\_END)
- 07      Other - Specify ..... (Go to PA\_S04)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to PA\_END)

Default:      (Go to PA\_C05)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), and who has/had savings for the postsecondary education of the selected child, but not in RESPs*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), and who has/had savings for the postsecondary education of the selected youth, but not in RESPs*

**PA\_S04**      **You have indicated that you have savings but are not using an RESP. What is the main reason for not using an RESP?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage:      *PMK1 who responded "other" to PA\_Q04*  
*PMK2 who responded "other" to PA\_Q04*

**PA\_C05**      If ((PA\_Q01=2, DK, RF and PA\_Q02=2, DK, RF) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and (SS\_Q03=2, DK, RF)) and CAge < 18..... (Go to PA\_Q05)  
 If ((PA\_Q01 or PA\_Q02 or PA\_Q03=1) and (FP\_Q01 or FO\_Q01=1) and (SS\_Q03=2, DK, RF)) ..... (Go to PA\_END)

**PA\_Q05**      **Now that you are aware of the Canada Education Savings Program (CESP), are you likely to save in an RESP?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No
- 3      Maybe
- DK, RF

Default:      (Go to PA\_END)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is not aware of CESP or programs or grants that impact on RESPs (or responded don't know or refused to PA\_Q01, PA\_Q02, PA\_Q03), and who has no savings but will save in the future for the postsecondary education of the selected child*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**PA\_Q06**      **Will you contribute more to the RESP now that you know you will get at least 20% of grant on your RESP contributions?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- 3            Maybe
- DK, RF

Default:        (Go to PA\_END)

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is not aware of CESP or programs or grants that impact on RESPs (or responded don't know or refused to PA\_Q01, PA\_Q02, PA\_Q03), and who has/had RESP savings for the postsecondary education of the selected child*

**PA\_C08**      If SS\_Q03=1 and SS\_Q07 < 1999 ..... (Go to PA\_Q09)  
 If SS\_Q03=1 and SS\_Q07 > 1998 ..... (Go to PA\_Q10)  
 If SS\_Q03=2, DK, RF ..... (Go to PA\_END)  
 Else ..... (Go to PA\_END)

**PA\_Q09**      **Has the Canada Education Savings Grant (CESG) and the Canada Learning Bond (CLB) encouraged you to contribute more to your RESP than you otherwise would have?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is aware of CESP or 20% contribution or grants that impact on RESPs and who has RESP savings for the selected child, with contributions prior to 1999*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is aware of CESP or 20% contribution or grants that impact on RESPs and has savings for the selected youth, with contributions prior to 1999*

**PA\_Q10**      **If the Canada Education Savings Program (CESP) did not exist, would you have opened an RESP anyway?**

- 1            Yes
- 2            No
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *PMK1, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected child, either has more than one child 24 years of age or younger living in the selected household, or has only one child (the selected child) and hopes that this child will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is aware of CESP or 20% contribution or grants that impact on RESPs and who has RESP savings for the selected child*  
*PMK2, who is the parent (birth, adoptive or step) of the selected youth, and either lives in the selected household with more than one of their children 24 years of age or younger, or hopes that the selected youth will attend postsecondary education (or responded 'other' to PH\_Q01), who is aware of CESP or 20% contribution or grants that impact on RESPs and has RESP savings for the selected youth*

**PA\_END**      End of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**Section: Principal residence (HL)**

**HL\_BEG** Beginning of section

**HL\_R01** The following questions ask about your place of residence.

**HL\_C01A** If TypeOfResp=1 and MRStdFlag=1 and MRAge < 30..... (Go to HL\_Q01)  
Else if TypeOfResp=2 or (TypeOfResp=1 and (MRStdFlag=0 or  
MRAge >=30)) or (TypeOfResp=3 and PMK2inMRhhd=0)..... (Go to HL\_B04)  
Else..... (Go to HL\_C05)

**HL\_Q01** **During the 2007-2008 school year, did you live away from your current residence?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to HL\_B04)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_B04)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008*

**HL\_Q02A** **Were you living in another city, town, village or municipality?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No ..... (Go to HL\_Q02D)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_Q02D)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived away from their current residence (family home) during the school year*

**HL\_Q02B** **What was the city, town, village or municipality?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_ (30 spaces)

DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in another city, town, village or municipality during the school year*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HL\_Q02C      What was the province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.

- 10            Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11            Prince Edward Island
- 12            Nova Scotia
- 13            New Brunswick
- 24            Quebec
- 35            Ontario
- 46            Manitoba
- 47            Saskatchewan
- 48            Alberta
- 59            British Columbia
- 60            Yukon
- 61            Northwest Territories
- 62            Nunavut
- 76            U.S.A. .... (Go to HL\_Q02E)
- 77            Outside of Canada and U.S.A. .... (Go to HL\_B04)  
DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in another city, town, village or municipality during the school year*

**HL\_Q02D      What was the postal code?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code.

- \_\_\_\_(6 spaces)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_Q02DA)

*Coverage:      Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in another city, town, village or municipality during the school year*

**HL\_Q02DA    What are the first 3 digits of your postal code?**

- \_\_\_\_(3 spaces)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_Q03)

*Coverage:      Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in another city, town, village or municipality during the school year; and who responded don't know or refused to HL\_Q02D (6-digit postal code)*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HL\_Q02E      What was the state?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the state.

- 01      Alabama
- 02      Alaska
- 03      Arizona
- 04      Arkansas
- 05      California
- 06      Colorado
- 07      Connecticut
- 08      Delaware
- 09      District of Columbia
- 10      Florida
- 11      Georgia
- 12      Hawaii
- 13      Idaho
- 14      Illinois
- 15      Indiana
- 16      Iowa
- 17      Kansas
- 18      Kentucky
- 19      Louisiana
- 20      Maine
- 21      Maryland
- 22      Massachusetts
- 23      Michigan
- 24      Minnesota
- 25      Mississippi
- 26      Missouri
- 27      Montana
- 28      Nebraska
- 29      Nevada
- 30      New Hampshire
- 31      New Jersey
- 32      New Mexico
- 33      New York
- 34      North Carolina
- 35      North Dakota
- 36      Ohio
- 37      Oklahoma
- 38      Oregon
- 39      Pennsylvania
- 40      Rhode Island
- 41      South Carolina
- 42      South Dakota
- 43      Tennessee
- 44      Texas
- 45      Utah
- 46      Vermont
- 47      Virginia
- 48      Washington
- 49      West Virginia
- 50      Wisconsin
- 51      Wyoming
- DK, RF

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in the United States during the school year*

**HL\_Q03      What type of dwelling was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Single detached
- 02      Double or semi-detached
- 03      Townhouse (row or terrace)
- 04      Duplex
- 05      Low rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories
- 06      High rise apartment of 5 stories or more
- 07      Institution
- 08      Hotel, rooming or lodging house, camp
- 09      Mobile home
- 10      Other  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008, and who lived in another city, town, village or municipality or in the United States during the school year*

**HL\_B04      Call Address block - listing (civic number, street name, apartment number, city, province or territory, postal code)**

Coverage: *Main respondents  
PMK1  
PMK2 who do not live in the youth's (18 to 24 years old) household*

**HL\_C05**      If TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge >=30 ..... (Go to HL\_END)  
Else ..... (Go to HL\_Q05)

**HL\_Q05      What type of dwelling is this?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      Single detached
- 02      Double or semi-detached
- 03      Townhouse (row or terrace)
- 04      Duplex
- 05      Low rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories
- 06      High rise apartment of 5 stories or more
- 07      Institution
- 08      Hotel, rooming or lodging house, camp
- 09      Mobile home
- 10      Other  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
PMK1  
PMK2*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- HL\_Q06      Do you (and your spouse or partner) own this dwelling?**
- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to HL\_Q10)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_Q10)

Coverage:      *Main respondents 29 years of age or younger*  
                      PMK1  
                      PMK2

- HL\_Q07      Do you (and your spouse or partner) have a mortgage on this property?**
- 1            Yes
- 2            No ..... (Go to HL\_Q09)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to HL\_Q09)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in*  
                      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in  
                      PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in

**HL\_Q08      In how many years do you expect to pay off this mortgage?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 40]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in and who have a mortgage on the property*  
                      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in and who have a mortgage on the property  
                      PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in and who have a mortgage on the property

**HL\_Q09      How much would this property sell for today?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01            Less than \$100,000
- 02            \$100,000 to less than \$150,000
- 03            \$150,000 to less than \$200,000
- 04            \$200,000 to less than \$300,000
- 05            \$300,000 to less than \$500,000
- 06            \$500,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in*  
                      PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in  
                      PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who own the dwelling they are currently living in

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HL\_Q10**      **What is your approximate monthly payment for (housing, including mortgage payments, property taxes and condominium fees or rent)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01      0 - Nothing
- 02      Less than \$200
- 03      \$200 to less than \$400
- 04      \$400 to less than \$600
- 05      \$600 to less than \$800
- 06      \$800 to less than \$1,000
- 07      \$1,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
                  PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
                  PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable*

**HL\_C11**      If HL\_Q01=1 (lived away from permanent address) or (MotherFather=4 and TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge < 30),..... (Go to HL\_R11)  
                  Else..... (Go to HL\_END)

**HL\_R11**      **The following questions are about (you /your household's) other regular monthly expenses during the past (school) year.**

**HL\_Q11**      **On average, how much did (you/your household) spend per month for heat, power, telephones including cell phones, cable or satellite service, Internet and other utilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Get best estimate.

- 01      0 - Nothing
- 02      Less than \$100
- 03      \$100 to less than \$200
- 04      \$200 to less than \$300
- 05      \$300 to less than \$400
- 06      \$400 to less than \$500
- 07      \$500 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage:      Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008 and lived away from their permanent address during the school year (2007-2008); or main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who did not live with either their mother or father or guardian between July 2007 and June 2008*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**HL\_Q12**      **On average, how much did (you/your household) spend per month on groceries?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Get best estimate.

- 01      0 - Nothing
- 02      Less than \$400
- 03      \$400 to less than \$800
- 04      \$800 to less than \$1,200
- 05      \$1,200 to less than \$1,600
- 06      \$1,600 to less than \$2,000
- 07      \$2,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008 and lived away from their permanent address during the school year (2007-2008); or main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who did not live with either their mother or father or guardian between July 2007 and June 2008*

**HL\_Q13**      **On average, how much did (you/your household) spend per month on childcare?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Get best estimate.

- 01      0 - Nothing
- 02      Less than \$200
- 03      \$200 to less than \$400
- 04      \$400 to less than \$600
- 05      \$600 to less than \$800
- 06      \$800 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who took some postsecondary education between July 2007 and June 2008 and lived away from their permanent address during the school year (2007-2008); or main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, who did not live at their current residence with either their mother or father or guardian(s)*

**HL\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Student loan impact (EL)**

**EL\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**EL\_C01A**      If TypeOfResp=1 (Main Respondent) and MRAge < 30 and  
(EA\_Q01 > 0 or MR\_Q02 in (2 to 5))..... (Go to EL\_R01)  
Else..... (Go to EL\_END)

**EL\_R01**      **The following questions ask about your entire postsecondary education  
and not just the courses that you took during the 2007- 2008 school year.**

**EL\_C01B**      If ER\_Q01=0 (no loans 2007-2008), DK, RF or empty ..... (Go to EL\_Q01)  
If ER\_Q01 > 0 (loan amount reported for 2007-2008) ..... (Go to EL\_Q02)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EL\_Q01**      **During your postsecondary education, did you ever receive a loan from a Canadian federal or provincial student loan program?**

- 1            Yes..... (Go to EL\_Q02)  
2            No  
              DK, RF

Default:      (Go to EL\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with postsecondary education, except those whose most recent educational program was at the postsecondary level taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 who received a government student loan in that period*

**EL\_Q02**      **During your postsecondary education, for how many years did you receive a loan from a Canadian federal or provincial student loan program?**

INTERVIEWER: The number of years is the total number of years for all loans. Two loans received in one school year (for example one loan per semester) count as one year.

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 20]  
DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education who ever received a government student loan*

**EL\_Q03**      **(Was the amount of the loan/Were the amounts of the loans) you were offered as large as you would have liked?**

- 1            Yes  
2            No  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education who ever received a government student loan*

**EL\_Q04**      **Over all your postsecondary education, (was the amount of the loan/were the amounts of the loans) that you received sufficient to meet your needs or expenses?**

- 1            Yes  
2            No  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan*

**EL\_Q05**      **Would you have liked to and been willing to borrow more?**

- 1            Yes  
2            No  
              DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EL\_C06** If (MR\_Q02 in (1, 7, DK, RF) (did not take PSE 2007-2008) or  
EC\_Q01=0, DK, RF) (did not take program 2007-2008) and  
EL\_Q01=1 (yes have had loan)..... (Go to EL\_Q06)  
Else..... (Go to EL\_END)

**EL\_Q06** **In which year did you last receive a government student loan?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 1964 Max: 2008]  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level*

**EL\_Q07** **In the most recent year that you received a government student loan, did you borrow as much as you were offered?**

1 Yes  
2 No ..... (Go to EL\_Q08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EL\_Q09)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level*

**EL\_Q08** **Why didn't you borrow as much as you were offered?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply

1 Didn't need all of the loan  
2 Unwilling to borrow that much  
3 Other - Specify.....(Go to EL\_S08)  
DK, RF

Default: (Go to EL\_Q09)

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who did not borrow as much as they were offered*

**EL\_S08** Why didn't you borrow as much as you were offered?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Main respondents who responded "other" to EL\_Q08*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EL\_Q09**      **At the time that you left your postsecondary studies, how much did you owe for all your government student loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to nearest dollar.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level*

**EL\_C10**      If EL\_Q09 > 0 (money owed at end of postsecondary), DK, RF.... (Go to EL\_Q10)  
If EL\_Q09=0 (no money owed at end of postsecondary)..... (Go to EL\_END)

**EL\_Q10**      **Have you received a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms on your government student loan since you left postsecondary school?**

- 1      Yes..... (Go to EL\_Q12)
- 2      No  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q09*

**EL\_Q11**      **Are you aware of government aid programs such as loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms available for government student loans?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
DK, RF

**Default:**      (Go to EL\_Q13)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q09, and who did not receive a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms*

**EL\_Q12**      **What was the amount of your loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest dollar. Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 100000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q09, and who received a loan remission, interest relief, debt reduction or revision of terms*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**EL\_Q13      How many years have you been repaying your government student loans?**

\_\_\_\_(2 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 30]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q09*

**EL\_Q15      How much do you now owe for all your government sponsored student loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest dollar. Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min: 0 Max: 100000]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q09*

**EL\_C16      If EL\_Q15 > 0 (money remaining on loan) ..... (Go to EL\_Q16)  
Else ..... (Go to EL\_Q22)**

**EL\_Q16      Are payments made monthly, bi-weekly, weekly, quarterly or by some other payment schedule?**

- 01      Monthly
- 02      Bi-weekly
- 03      Weekly
- 04      Quarterly
- 05      Occasionally as able..... (Go to EL\_Q18)
- 06      Annually..... (Go to EL\_Q18)
- 07      Other schedule - Specify ..... (Go to EL\_S16A)
- 08      No payments, student going to school ..... (Go to EL\_Q22)
- 09      No payments, defaulted on loan..... (Go to EL\_C22)
- 10      No payment, other - Specify ..... (Go to EL\_S16B)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to EL\_Q18)

Default: (Go to EL\_Q17)

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EL\_S16A** Are payments made monthly, bi-weekly, weekly, quarterly or by some other payment schedule?

INTERVIEWER: Specify the other schedule.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default: (Go to EL\_Q18)

Coverage: *Main respondents who pay on a schedule other than those listed in EL\_Q16*

**EL\_S16B** Are payments made monthly, bi-weekly, weekly, quarterly or by some other payment schedule?

INTERVIEWER: Specify reason for no payment.

\_\_\_\_(80 spaces)

Default: (Go to EL\_Q22)

Coverage: *Main respondents who responded "No payment" to EL\_Q16*

**EL\_Q17** **What is the amount of your (monthly/bi-weekly/weekly/quarterly) payment?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest dollar. Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, and who make payments monthly, bi-weekly, weekly or quarterly*

**EL\_Q18** **What was the total amount paid between July 2007 and June 2008?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest dollar. Best estimate is acceptable.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 200000]  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, and who make payments occasionally as able, annually or responded don't know or refused to EL\_Q16*

**EL\_Q22** **Have you ever defaulted on any of these student loans?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies, excluding those who responded at EL\_Q16 = No payments, defaulted on loan*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**EL\_C22** If EL\_Q15 > 0 (money now owed)..... (Go to EL\_Q23)  
Else..... (Go to EL\_END)

**EL\_Q23** **In what year do you expect to have your government student loans paid off?**

\_\_\_\_(4 spaces) [Min: 2008 Max: 2030]  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, with some postsecondary education, who ever received a government student loan, and whose most recent educational program taken at any time between July 2007 and June 2008 was not at the postsecondary level, and who owed money at the end of their postsecondary studies*

**EL\_END** End of section

**Section: Household expenditures (IE)**

**IE\_BEG** Beginning of section

**IE\_Q01** **Thinking about your expenditures (between July 2007 and June 2008/in 2007), in a typical month, would you say that your spending exceeded, equaled or was less than your (and your spouse or partner's) income?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Include all types of expenditures (childcare, rent, mortgage, heat, telephone, utilities, power, insurance, cell phones, internet, etc.).

- 1 Exceeded your (and your spouse or partner's) income
  - 2 Equaled your (and your spouse or partner's) income
  - 3 Was less than your (and your spouse or partner's) income
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents  
PMK1  
PMK2*

**IE\_C02** If MS, IE\_Q01=1 (married), 2 (living common-law) (for Main Respondent, PMK1 or PMK2) ..... (Go to IE\_Q02)  
Else..... (Go to IE\_C03)

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**IE\_Q02** Overall, who in the household is mainly responsible for making sure that the regular on-going bills and other commitments get paid (e.g., pays the rent, mortgage, property taxes, electricity and other on-going bills)?

INTERVIEWER: The person mainly responsible, is the one who makes sure bills get paid but not necessarily the person whose money it is.

- 1 Mainly you
  - 2 Mainly your spouse or partner
  - 3 You share responsibility equally with your spouse or partner
  - 4 Nobody
  - 5 Someone else
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents who are married or living common-law  
PMK1 who is married or living common-law  
PMK2 who is married or living common-law*

**IE\_C03** If ((TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge < 30) or TypeOfResp=2) and (EM\_Q02=1 or EM\_Q03=1 (for all instances EM)) ..... (Go to IE\_Q03)  
Else if ((TypeOfResp=1 and MRAge < 30) or TypeOfResp=2)..... (Go to IE\_Q04)  
Else..... (Go to IE\_END)

**IE\_Q03** Through employment, do you (and your spouse or partner) participate in any of the following?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 Employer or union sponsored pension plan, other than the Canada or Québec pension plan
  - 2 Group RRSP
  - 3 Deferred profit sharing plan
  - 4 None of the above
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 27 years of age or younger, who were working at a job or business between July 2007 and June 2008  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who were working at a job or business at any time in 2007*

**IE\_Q04** Do you (and your spouse or partner) currently have any RRSPs, excluding group RRSPs?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No ..... (Go to IE\_Q07)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to IE\_Q07)

*Coverage: Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
PMK1*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

- IE\_Q05**      **How would you best describe the frequency with which you (and your spouse or partner) make contributions to these RRSPs?**
- 01      Weekly
  - 02      Bi-weekly (every two weeks)
  - 03      Monthly
  - 04      Quarterly (every 3 months)
  - 05      Semi-annually (every 6 months)
  - 06      Annually
  - 07      Irregularly, every once in a while
  - 08      Not applicable (no longer makes contributions) ..... (Go to IE\_Q07)  
DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who currently have any RRSPs other than group RRSPs  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who currently have any RRSPs other than group RRSPs*

- IE\_Q06**      **What is your (and your spouse or partner's) average (weekly/bi-weekly/monthly/quarterly/semi-annual/annual) contribution to these RRSPs?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      Less than \$200
- 2      \$200 to less than \$500
- 3      \$500 to less than \$1,000
- 4      \$1,000 to less than \$2,000
- 5      \$2,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage: Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who currently have any RRSPs other than group RRSPs  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who currently have any RRSPs other than group RRSPs*

- IE\_Q07**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) have a car loan or lease?**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No ..... (Go to IE\_Q09)  
DK, RF ..... (Go to IE\_Q09)

*Coverage: Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
PMK1*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IE\_Q08**      **What is your (and your spouse or partner's) average monthly payment?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1            Less than \$250
- 2            \$250 to less than \$500
- 3            \$500 to less than \$1,000
- 4            \$1,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have a car loan or lease  
                          PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have a car loan or lease*

**IE\_Q09**      **Do you (and your spouse or partner) have ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1            A line of credit from a financial institution
- 2            Credit cards from a financial institution, a retail store or a gas station
- 3            Personal loans not already mentioned
- 4            Any other debt or money owed
- 5            None of the above ..... (Go to IE\_END)
- DK, RF ..... (Go to IE\_END)

*Coverage:            Main respondents 29 years of age or younger  
                          PMK1*

**IE\_Q10**      **What is the total outstanding balance?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01           0 - no balance
- 02           Less than \$1,000
- 03           \$1,000 to less than \$3,000
- 04           \$3,000 to less than \$5,000
- 05           \$5,000 to less than \$10,000
- 06           \$10,000 to less than \$20,000
- 07           \$20,000 or more
- DK, RF

*Coverage:            Main respondents, 29 years of age or younger, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have debt  
                          PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who have debt*

**IE\_END**      End of section

**Section:**      **Financial support (ET)**

**ET\_BEG**      Beginning of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ET\_Q01**      **Currently, the federal tax system provides assistance for postsecondary education through various deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives?**

**Education tax credit**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*  
                  *PMK1*  
                  *PMK2*

**ET\_Q02**      **Currently, the federal tax system provides assistance for postsecondary education through various deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives?**

**Tuition fee credit**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*  
                  *PMK1*  
                  *PMK2*

**ET\_Q03**      **Currently, the federal tax system provides assistance for postsecondary education through various deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives?**

**Textbook tax credit**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*  
                  *PMK1*  
                  *PMK2*

**ET\_Q04**      **Currently, the federal tax system provides assistance for postsecondary education through various deductions, non-refundable tax credits and tax deferrals. Are you aware of the following tax incentives?**

**Student loan interest tax credit**

- 1      Yes
- 2      No  
      DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents*  
                  *PMK1*  
                  *PMK2*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ET\_C05** If ET\_Q01=1 (aware of the education tax credit) ..... (Go to ET\_Q05)  
Else..... (Go to ET\_C06)

**ET\_Q05** **Have you taken advantage of the Education tax credit for the 2007 tax year?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who are aware of the education tax credit  
PMK1 who is aware of the education tax credit  
PMK2 who is aware of the education tax credit*

**ET\_C06** If ET\_Q02=1 (aware of the tuition fee credit) ..... (Go to ET\_Q06)  
Else..... (Go to ET\_C07)

**ET\_Q06** **Have you taken advantage of the tuition fee credit for the 2007 tax year?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who are aware of the tuition fee credit  
PMK1 who is aware of the tuition fee credit  
PMK2 who is aware of the tuition fee credit*

**ET\_C07** If ET\_Q03=1 (aware of the textbook tax credit) ..... (Go to ET\_Q07)  
Else..... (Go to ET\_C08)

**ET\_Q07** **Have you taken advantage of the textbook tax credit for the 2007 tax year?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who are aware of the textbook tax credit  
PMK1 who is aware of the textbook tax credit  
PMK2 who is aware of the textbook tax credit*

**ET\_C08** If (ER\_Q01 > 0 (amount of gov't student loans) or EL\_Q01=1  
(yes, ever received a government student loan)) and ET\_Q04=1 . (Go to ET\_Q08)  
Else..... (Go to ET\_C09)

**ET\_Q08** **Have you taken advantage of the student loan interest tax credit for the 2007 tax year?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who were enrolled in a postsecondary program between July 2007 and June 2008,  
who have student loans, and who are aware of student loan interest tax credit*



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**ET\_C09** If ET\_Q01=1 or ET\_Q02=1 or ET\_Q03=1 or ET\_Q04=1..... (Go to ET\_Q09)  
Else..... (Go to ET\_END)

**ET\_Q09** **Have you transferred an unused amount of these tax incentives to your spouse, common-law partner, parents or grandparents in 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who are aware of tax incentives  
PMK1 who is aware of tax incentives*

**ET\_Q10** **Have you carried forward an unused amount of these tax incentives in 2007?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Coverage: *Main respondents who are aware of tax incentives  
PMK1 who is aware of tax incentives*

**ET\_END** End of section

**Section: Income (IN)**

**IN\_BEG** Beginning of section

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

**IN\_Q01**      **Thinking about your total income, from which of the following sources did you (and your spouse or partner) receive any income in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01      Wages and salaries (including commissions, tips and bonuses)
- 02      Income from self-employment
- 03      Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income
- 04      Employment insurance (EI benefits)
- 05      Workers' compensation
- 06      Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance
- 07      Retirement pensions (RRSP annuities, RRIF and RRSP withdrawals from unmatured RRSPs)
- 08      Child Tax Benefit
- 09      Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 10      Child support
- 11      Alimony
- 12      No income ..... (Go to IN\_END)
- 13      Other - Specify..... (Go to IN\_S01)  
DK, RF

Default:      (Go to IN\_Q02)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable*

**IN\_S01**      **Thinking about your total income, from which of the following sources did you (and your spouse or partner) receive any income in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded "other" to IN\_Q01  
PMK1 and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to IN\_Q01  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, who responded "other" to IN\_Q01*

**IN\_Q02**      **What was your total income before taxes and deductions from all sources in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Round to the nearest dollar amount. If applicable, exclude income for spouse or partner.

\_\_\_\_\_ (6 spaces)      [Min: 1 Max: 999995]  
DK, RF ..... (Go to IN\_Q03)

Default:      (Go to IN\_C04)

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded having a source of income, don't know or refused to IN\_Q01  
PMK1 who responded having a source of income, don't know or refused to IN\_Q01  
PMK2 who responded having a source of income, don't know or refused to IN\_Q01*

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**IN\_Q03      Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Best estimate is acceptable.

- 1      Less than \$25,000
  - 2      \$25,000 to less than \$50,000
  - 3      \$50,000 to less than \$75,000
  - 4      \$75,000 to less than \$100,000
  - 5      \$100,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents who responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q02  
PMK1 who responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q02  
PMK2 who responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q02*

**IN\_C04**      If SPOUSE=1 (respondent has spouse or partner)..... (Go to IN\_Q04)  
Else..... (Go to IN\_END)

**IN\_Q04      What was your (and your spouse or partner's) total income before taxes  
and deductions from all sources in 2007?**

INTERVIEWER: Best estimate is acceptable. Round to the nearest dollar amount.

\_\_\_\_(6 spaces)      [Min:    1 Max: 999995]  
DK, RF ..... (Go to IN\_Q05)

Default:      (Go to IN\_END)

Coverage:      *Main respondents, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable*

**IN\_Q05      Would it be ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Best estimate is acceptable.

- 1      Less than \$25,000
  - 2      \$25,000 to less than \$50,000
  - 3      \$50,000 to less than \$75,000
  - 4      \$75,000 to less than \$100,000
  - 5      \$100,000 or more
- DK, RF

Coverage:      *Main respondents, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, and main respondent responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q04  
PMK1, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, and PMK1 responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q04  
PMK2, and their spouse or partner, if applicable, and PMK2 responded don't know or refused to IN\_Q04*

**IN\_END**      End of section

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

---

**INDEX**

<b>A</b>		CE_C03.....	59
AL_BEG.....	2	CE_END.....	59
AL_END.....	5	CE_Q01.....	59
AL_Q01.....	2	CE_Q02.....	59
AL_Q02.....	2	CE_Q03.....	59
AL_Q03.....	3	CE_Q04.....	59
AL_Q04.....	3	CE_R01.....	58
AL_Q05.....	3	CN_BEG.....	78
AL_Q06.....	4	CN_C01.....	78
AL_Q07.....	4	CN_END.....	81
AL_Q08.....	4	CN_Q01.....	79
AL_Q09.....	5	CN_Q02.....	79
AL_R01.....	2	CN_Q03.....	80
<b>B</b>		CN_Q04.....	80
BE_BEG.....	84	CN_Q05.....	81
BE_C01.....	84	CN_Q06.....	81
BE_C05.....	85	CN_R01.....	78
BE_C06.....	86	CN_S01.....	79
BE_END.....	87	CN_S02.....	80
BE_Q01.....	85	CN_S03.....	80
BE_Q02.....	85	CN_S05.....	81
BE_Q03.....	85	CO_B04.....	82
BE_Q04.....	85	CO_BEG.....	81
BE_Q05.....	86	CO_C01.....	81
BE_Q06.....	87	CO_C02.....	82
BE_Q07.....	87	CO_C03.....	82
BE_R01.....	84	CO_C06.....	83
BE_S05.....	86	CO_C07.....	83
<b>C</b>		CO_C09.....	84
CC_BEG.....	93	CO_END.....	84
CC_C01.....	93	CO_Q01.....	82
CC_C05.....	94	CO_Q02.....	82
CC_END.....	94	CO_Q03.....	82
CC_Q01.....	93	CO_Q05.....	83
CC_Q02.....	93	CO_Q06.....	83
CC_Q03.....	93	CO_Q07.....	84
CC_Q04.....	94	CO_Q08.....	84
CC_Q05.....	94	CO_Q09.....	84
CC_R01.....	93	CO_R01.....	81
CC_S05.....	94	CO_S06.....	83
CE_BEG.....	58	CR1_BEG.....	74
CE_C01.....	58	CR1_C01.....	74

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

CR1_END.....	74	EA_N03 .....	28
CR1_Q01 .....	74	EA_Q01 .....	28
CR1_Q02 .....	74	EA_Q02 .....	28
CR1_S02.....	74	EA_Q04 .....	29
CR2_BEG .....	74	EA_Q05 .....	29
CR2_C01.....	74	EA_R01.....	27
CR2_C09.....	77	EC_B02.....	33
CR2_C10.....	78	EC_BEG .....	32
CR2_END.....	78	EC_C01.....	33
CR2_Q01 .....	75	EC_C02.....	33
CR2_Q02 .....	75	EC_C04.....	33
CR2_Q03 .....	75	EC_C05.....	34
CR2_Q04 .....	76	EC_C07.....	35
CR2_Q05 .....	76	EC_C08.....	36
CR2_Q06 .....	76	EC_C09.....	36
CR2_Q07 .....	76	EC_C16.....	39
CR2_Q08 .....	77	EC_END .....	40
CR2_Q09 .....	77	EC_Q01.....	33
CR2_Q10 .....	78	EC_Q03.....	33
CR2_S08.....	77	EC_Q04.....	33
CR2_S09.....	77	EC_Q05.....	34
CS_BEG.....	109	EC_Q06.....	35
CS_C01 .....	109	EC_Q07.....	36
CS_END .....	110	EC_Q08.....	36
CS_Q01.....	110	EC_Q09.....	37
CS_Q02.....	110	EC_Q10.....	37
CS_Q03.....	110	EC_Q11.....	37
CS_Q04.....	110	EC_Q12.....	37
CS_R01 .....	109	EC_Q13.....	38
CT_BEG .....	122	EC_Q14.....	39
CT_C01.....	122	EC_Q15.....	39
CT_C04.....	123	EC_Q16.....	39
CT_END .....	124	EC_Q17.....	40
CT_Q01.....	122	EC_R01.....	33
CT_Q02.....	123	EC_R05.....	33
CT_Q03.....	123	EC_S05 .....	34
CT_Q04.....	123	EC_S06 .....	35
CT_Q05.....	123	EC_S07 .....	36
CT_Q06.....	124	EC_S12 .....	38
<b>E</b>		EC_S13 .....	38
EA_BEG .....	27	EE_BEG.....	41
EA_C01.....	27	EE_C01A .....	41
EA_C02.....	28	EE_C01B .....	41
EA_C04.....	28	EE_C05B .....	43
EA_C05.....	29	EE_C15.....	46
EA_END .....	29	EE_END .....	47

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

EE_N03.....	42	EH_Q08B.....	23
EE_Q01.....	41	EH_Q08CA.....	24
EE_Q02.....	42	EH_Q08CB.....	24
EE_Q04.....	43	EH_Q08DA.....	25
EE_Q05A.....	43	EH_Q08DB.....	25
EE_Q05B.....	44	EH_Q08E.....	25
EE_Q06.....	44	EH_Q08F.....	26
EE_Q07.....	44	EH_Q08G.....	26
EE_Q08.....	45	EH_Q08H.....	26
EE_Q09.....	45	EH_Q08J.....	27
EE_Q10.....	45	EH_Q08K.....	27
EE_Q11.....	45	EH_R01.....	15
EE_Q12.....	46	EH_S04.....	17
EE_Q13.....	46	EH_S07.....	22
EE_Q14.....	46	EH_S08.....	27
EE_Q15.....	46	EJ_BEG.....	67
EE_Q16.....	46	EJ_C01.....	67
EE_Q17.....	47	EJ_END.....	68
EH_BEG.....	15	EJ_Q01.....	68
EH_C01.....	15	EJ_Q02.....	68
EH_C03.....	16	EJ_Q03.....	68
EH_C04.....	17	EJ_Q04.....	68
EH_C07.....	18	EJ_R01.....	67
EH_C08.....	23	EK_BEG.....	68
EH_END.....	27	EK_C01.....	69
EH_N02.....	16	EK_C03.....	69
EH_Q01.....	16	EK_C04.....	70
EH_Q03.....	16	EK_C05.....	71
EH_Q04.....	17	EK_C07.....	71
EH_Q05.....	17	EK_END.....	73
EH_Q06.....	17	EK_Q01.....	69
EH_Q07A.....	18	EK_Q02.....	69
EH_Q07B.....	18	EK_Q03.....	70
EH_Q07C.....	19	EK_Q04.....	70
EH_Q07CA.....	19	EK_Q05.....	71
EH_Q07CB.....	19	EK_Q06.....	71
EH_Q07D.....	20	EK_Q07.....	72
EH_Q07DA.....	20	EK_Q08.....	72
EH_Q07DB.....	20	EK_Q09.....	72
EH_Q07E.....	20	EK_Q10.....	73
EH_Q07F.....	21	EK_R01.....	69
EH_Q07G.....	21	EK_S02.....	69
EH_Q07H.....	21	EK_S03.....	70
EH_Q07J.....	22	EK_S04.....	71
EH_Q07K.....	22	EK_S09.....	73
EH_Q08A.....	23	EL_BEG.....	171

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

EL_C01A .....	171	EM_Q10A.....	9
EL_C01B .....	171	EM_Q10B.....	9
EL_C06.....	173	EM_Q11.....	9
EL_C10.....	174	EM_Q12.....	10
EL_C16.....	175	EM_Q13.....	10
EL_C22.....	177	EM_Q14.....	10
EL_END.....	177	EM_Q16.....	11
EL_Q01.....	172	EM_Q17.....	12
EL_Q02.....	172	EM_Q18.....	12
EL_Q03.....	172	EM_Q19.....	12
EL_Q04.....	172	EM_Q20.....	13
EL_Q05.....	172	EM_Q21.....	13
EL_Q06.....	173	EM_Q22.....	13
EL_Q07.....	173	EM_Q23.....	14
EL_Q08.....	173	EM_Q24.....	14
EL_Q09.....	174	EM_Q25.....	14
EL_Q10.....	174	EM_R07.....	7
EL_Q11.....	174	EM_S02.....	6
EL_Q12.....	174	EM_S21.....	13
EL_Q13.....	175	EMC_B01.....	5
EL_Q15.....	175	EMC_BEG.....	5
EL_Q16.....	175	EMC_END.....	5
EL_Q17.....	176	EN_BEG.....	65
EL_Q18.....	176	EN_C01.....	66
EL_Q22.....	176	EN_C06.....	67
EL_Q23.....	177	EN_END.....	67
EL_R01.....	171	EN_Q01.....	66
EL_S08.....	173	EN_Q02.....	66
EL_S16A.....	176	EN_Q03.....	66
EL_S16B.....	176	EN_Q04.....	67
EM_BEG.....	5	EN_Q05.....	67
EM_C03.....	6	EN_Q06.....	67
EM_C07.....	7	EN_R01.....	66
EM_C16.....	11	EO_BEG.....	47
EM_C18.....	12	EO_C01.....	47
EM_C24.....	14	EO_C02.....	47
EM_END.....	14	EO_END.....	49
EM_N15.....	11	EO_Q01.....	47
EM_Q02.....	6	EO_Q02.....	48
EM_Q03.....	6	EO_Q03.....	48
EM_Q04.....	7	EO_Q04.....	49
EM_Q05.....	7	EO_Q05.....	49
EM_Q06.....	7	EO_S01.....	47
EM_Q07.....	8	EO_S02.....	48
EM_Q08.....	8	EO_S04.....	49
EM_Q09.....	8	ER_BEG.....	64

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

ER_C01.....	65	ET_Q01.....	181
ER_END.....	65	ET_Q02.....	181
ER_Q01.....	65	ET_Q03.....	181
ER_Q02.....	65	ET_Q04.....	181
ER_Q03.....	65	ET_Q05.....	182
ER_Q04.....	65	ET_Q06.....	182
ER_R01.....	65	ET_Q07.....	182
ES_BEG.....	60	ET_Q08.....	182
ES_C01.....	60	ET_Q09.....	183
ES_C03.....	60	ET_Q10.....	183
ES_C05A.....	61	<b>F</b>	
ES_C05B.....	61	FB_BEG.....	87
ES_C07.....	61	FB_C01A.....	87
ES_C08.....	62	FB_C01B.....	87
ES_C09.....	62	FB_C03.....	88
ES_C10.....	62	FB_C07.....	89
ES_C11.....	63	FB_C08.....	90
ES_C12.....	63	FB_C09.....	90
ES_C13.....	63	FB_C10.....	91
ES_END.....	64	FB_C11.....	92
ES_Q01.....	60	FB_END.....	93
ES_Q02.....	60	FB_Q01.....	88
ES_Q03.....	60	FB_Q02.....	88
ES_Q04.....	61	FB_Q03.....	89
ES_Q05.....	61	FB_Q04.....	89
ES_Q06.....	61	FB_Q05.....	89
ES_Q07.....	62	FB_Q06.....	89
ES_Q08.....	62	FB_Q07.....	90
ES_Q09.....	62	FB_Q08.....	90
ES_Q10.....	62	FB_Q09.....	91
ES_Q11.....	63	FB_Q10.....	92
ES_Q12.....	63	FB_Q11.....	92
ES_Q13.....	63	FB_R01.....	87
ES_Q14.....	64	FB_S02.....	88
ES_Q15.....	64	FB_S08.....	90
ES_Q16.....	64	FB_S09.....	91
ES_Q17.....	64	FB_S10.....	92
ES_R01.....	60	FM_BEG.....	53
ES_R05.....	61	FM_C01.....	53
ET_BEG.....	180	FM_END.....	58
ET_C05.....	182	FM_N05.....	55
ET_C06.....	182	FM_Q01.....	53
ET_C07.....	182	FM_Q02.....	54
ET_C08.....	182	FM_Q03.....	54
ET_C09.....	183	FM_Q04.....	54
ET_END.....	183	FM_Q05.....	55



**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

FM_Q06.....	56	HE_END.....	32
FM_Q07.....	56	HE_N02.....	30
FM_Q08.....	56	HE_Q01.....	30
FM_Q09.....	57	HE_Q03.....	30
FM_Q10.....	57	HE_Q04.....	30
FM_Q11.....	57	HE_Q05.....	31
FM_Q12.....	58	HE_Q06.....	31
FM_Q13.....	58	HE_Q07.....	32
FM_Q14.....	58	HE_R01.....	29
FM_S10.....	57	HE_S07.....	32
FO_BEG.....	145	HL_B04.....	168
FO_C01.....	145	HL_BEG.....	165
FO_END.....	147	HL_C01A.....	165
FO_Q01.....	145	HL_C05.....	168
FO_Q02.....	146	HL_C11.....	170
FO_Q03.....	146	HL_END.....	171
FO_Q04.....	147	HL_Q01.....	165
FO_R01.....	145	HL_Q02A.....	165
FO_S02.....	146	HL_Q02B.....	165
FO_S04.....	147	HL_Q02C.....	166
FP_BEG.....	139	HL_Q02D.....	166
FP_C01.....	139	HL_Q02DA.....	166
FP_C07.....	142	HL_Q02E.....	167
FP_END.....	145	HL_Q03.....	168
FP_Q01.....	140	HL_Q05.....	168
FP_Q02.....	140	HL_Q06.....	169
FP_Q03.....	140	HL_Q07.....	169
FP_Q04.....	141	HL_Q08.....	169
FP_Q05.....	141	HL_Q09.....	169
FP_Q06.....	142	HL_Q10.....	170
FP_Q07.....	142	HL_Q11.....	170
FP_Q08.....	142	HL_Q12.....	171
FP_Q09.....	143	HL_Q13.....	171
FP_Q10.....	143	HL_R01.....	165
FP_Q11.....	143	HL_R11.....	170
FP_Q12.....	144	<b>I</b>	
FP_Q13.....	144	IE_BEG.....	177
FP_Q14.....	144	IE_C02.....	177
FP_Q15.....	145	IE_C03.....	178
FP_R01.....	139	IE_END.....	180
FP_S03.....	141	IE_Q01.....	177
FP_S05.....	141	IE_Q02.....	178
<b>H</b>		IE_Q03.....	178
HE_BEG.....	29	IE_Q04.....	178
HE_C01.....	29	IE_Q05.....	179
HE_C03.....	30	IE_Q06.....	179

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

IE_Q07.....	179	LD_C05.....	138
IE_Q08.....	180	LD_END.....	139
IE_Q09.....	180	LD_Q01.....	138
IE_Q10.....	180	LD_Q02.....	138
IM_BEG.....	124	LD_Q03.....	138
IM_C01A.....	124	LD_Q04.....	138
IM_C01B.....	124	LD_Q05.....	139
IM_C07.....	127	LD_R01.....	137
IM_C10.....	128	LD_S05.....	139
IM_C15.....	130	LG_BEG.....	130
IM_END.....	130	LG_C02.....	131
IM_Q01.....	124	LG_C03.....	132
IM_Q02.....	124	LG_C05.....	133
IM_Q03.....	125	LG_C06.....	134
IM_Q04.....	125	LG_C08.....	135
IM_Q05.....	126	LG_C09.....	136
IM_Q06.....	126	LG_END.....	137
IM_Q07.....	127	LG_Q01.....	131
IM_Q08.....	127	LG_Q02.....	132
IM_Q09.....	127	LG_Q03.....	132
IM_Q10.....	128	LG_Q04.....	133
IM_Q11.....	128	LG_Q05.....	134
IM_Q12.....	128	LG_Q06.....	134
IM_Q13.....	129	LG_Q07.....	135
IM_Q14.....	129	LG_Q08.....	136
IM_Q15.....	130	LG_Q09.....	136
IM_R01.....	124	LG_Q10.....	137
IM_S02.....	125	LG_S01.....	131
IM_S04.....	125	LG_S04.....	133
IM_S05.....	126	LG_S07.....	135
IM_S06.....	127	LG_S10.....	137
IM_S09.....	128	LP_BEG.....	1
IM_S14.....	129	LP_C01.....	1
IM_S15.....	130	LP_END.....	2
IN_BEG.....	183	LP_Q01.....	1
IN_C01.....	185	LP_Q02.....	1
IN_END.....	185	LP_Q03.....	1
IN_Q01.....	184	LP_Q04.....	1
IN_Q02.....	184	<b>M</b>	
IN_Q03.....	185	MR_BEG.....	40
IN_Q04.....	185	MR_C01.....	40
IN_Q05.....	185	MR_END.....	41
IN_S01.....	184	MR_Q01.....	40
<b>L</b>		MR_Q02.....	40
LD_BEG.....	137	MR_Q03.....	41
LD_C01.....	137	MR_S02.....	41

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

MR_S03 .....	41	PH_S02 .....	112
<b>N</b>		PH_S03 .....	113
NS_BEG .....	159	PN_B01 .....	73
NS_C01 .....	160	PN_B02 .....	74
NS_C02 .....	160	PN_BEG .....	73
NS_END .....	161	PN_C01 .....	73
NS_Q01 .....	160	PN_C02 .....	73
NS_Q02 .....	160	PN_END .....	74
NS_R01 .....	160	PN_Q01 .....	73
NS_S02 .....	161	PN_R01 .....	73
<b>P</b>		PP_BEG .....	115
PA_BEG .....	161	PP_C01 .....	116
PA_C01 .....	161	PP_C02 .....	116
PA_C04A .....	162	PP_C04 .....	117
PA_C04B .....	162	PP_C05 .....	117
PA_C05 .....	163	PP_C06 .....	117
PA_C08 .....	164	PP_C23 .....	121
PA_END .....	164	PP_END .....	122
PA_Q01 .....	161	PP_Q01 .....	116
PA_Q02 .....	161	PP_Q02 .....	116
PA_Q03 .....	162	PP_Q03 .....	116
PA_Q04 .....	163	PP_Q04 .....	117
PA_Q05 .....	163	PP_Q05 .....	117
PA_Q06 .....	164	PP_Q06 .....	117
PA_Q09 .....	164	PP_Q07 .....	117
PA_Q10 .....	164	PP_Q08 .....	118
PA_R01 .....	161	PP_Q09 .....	118
PA_R04 .....	162	PP_Q10 .....	118
PA_S04 .....	163	PP_Q11 .....	118
PH_BEG .....	111	PP_Q12 .....	118
PH_C01 .....	111	PP_Q13 .....	119
PH_C03 .....	112	PP_Q14 .....	119
PH_C04 .....	113	PP_Q15 .....	119
PH_C06 .....	114	PP_Q16 .....	119
PH_END .....	115	PP_Q17 .....	119
PH_Q01 .....	111	PP_Q18 .....	120
PH_Q02 .....	112	PP_Q19 .....	120
PH_Q03 .....	113	PP_Q20 .....	120
PH_Q04 .....	114	PP_Q21 .....	121
PH_Q05 .....	114	PP_Q22 .....	121
PH_Q06 .....	114	PP_Q23 .....	121
PH_Q07 .....	115	PP_Q24 .....	122
PH_Q08 .....	115	PP_Q25 .....	122
PH_Q09 .....	115	<b>S</b>	
PH_R01 .....	111	SA_BEG .....	94
PH_S01 .....	111	SA_C01 .....	94

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008  
Questionnaire**

SA_C05.....	96	SE_B02.....	50
SA_C06.....	97	SE_BEG.....	49
SA_C07.....	99	SE_C01A.....	49
SA_C08.....	104	SE_C01B.....	50
SA_END.....	109	SE_C02.....	50
SA_Q01.....	95	SE_C04.....	51
SA_Q02.....	95	SE_C05.....	51
SA_Q03.....	95	SE_C07.....	52
SA_Q04.....	96	SE_C08.....	53
SA_Q05.....	97	SE_END.....	53
SA_Q06.....	98	SE_Q01.....	50
SA_Q07A.....	99	SE_Q02.....	50
SA_Q07B.....	100	SE_Q03.....	51
SA_Q07C.....	100	SE_Q04.....	51
SA_Q07CA.....	100	SE_Q05.....	52
SA_Q07CB.....	101	SE_Q06.....	52
SA_Q07D.....	101	SE_Q07.....	52
SA_Q07DA.....	101	SE_Q08.....	53
SA_Q07DB.....	102	SE_Q09.....	53
SA_Q07E.....	102	SO_BEG.....	147
SA_Q07F.....	102	SO_C01.....	147
SA_Q07G.....	103	SO_C02.....	148
SA_Q07H.....	103	SO_END.....	149
SA_Q07J.....	103	SO_Q01.....	148
SA_Q07K.....	104	SO_Q02.....	148
SA_Q08A.....	105	SO_Q03.....	148
SA_Q08B.....	105	SO_Q04.....	149
SA_Q08CA.....	105	SO_Q05.....	149
SA_Q08CB.....	106	SO_R01.....	147
SA_Q08DA.....	106	SP_BEG.....	14
SA_Q08DB.....	106	SP_C01.....	15
SA_Q08E.....	107	SP_C02.....	15
SA_Q08F.....	107	SP_END.....	15
SA_Q08G.....	107	SP_Q01.....	15
SA_Q08H.....	108	SP_Q02.....	15
SA_Q08I.....	108	SP_R01.....	15
SA_Q08K.....	108	SS_BEG.....	149
SA_Q09.....	109	SS_C01.....	149
SA_Q10.....	109	SS_C07.....	151
SA_R01.....	95	SS_C09.....	152
SA_S03.....	95	SS_C11.....	153
SA_S04.....	96	SS_C14.....	154
SA_S05.....	97	SS_C17.....	155
SA_S06.....	98	SS_C18.....	156
SA_S07.....	104	SS_C22.....	157
SA_S08.....	109	SS_END.....	158

**Access and Support to Education and Training Survey, 2008**  
**Questionnaire**

---

SS_Q01 .....	150	SS_Q19 .....	156
SS_Q02 .....	150	SS_Q20 .....	157
SS_Q03 .....	150	SS_Q21 .....	157
SS_Q04 .....	150	SS_Q22 .....	157
SS_Q05 .....	151	SS_Q23 .....	158
SS_Q06 .....	151	SS_Q24 .....	158
SS_Q07 .....	152	SS_R01 .....	149
SS_Q08 .....	152	SS_R17 .....	155
SS_Q09 .....	153	SS_S06.....	151
SS_Q10 .....	153	SS_S08.....	152
SS_Q11 .....	153	SW_BEG.....	158
SS_Q12 .....	154	SW_C01.....	158
SS_Q13 .....	154	SW_END .....	159
SS_Q14 .....	154	SW_Q01.....	158
SS_Q15 .....	155	SW_Q02.....	159
SS_Q16 .....	155	SW_Q03.....	159
SS_Q17 .....	156	SW_Q04.....	159
SS_Q18 .....	156	SW_Q05.....	159

FOR INFORMATION ONLY